NHS Connecting for Health

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type: Data Dictionary Change Notice

Reference: 1336 Version No: 1.0

Subject: XML Schema Constraint Pages

Effective Date: Immediate

Reason for Change: New XML Schema Constraint pages

Publication Date: 22 February 2013

Background:

XML schemas have been produced for a number of data sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

There may be differences between the XML schema specification and the NHS Data Model and Dictionary specification. It has not been previously possible to view these differences without looking at text for individual pages or in schema release notes.

The differences may be:

- Extensions of field sizes for future proofing
- Limiting allowed values of National Codes
- Enforcement of ranges
- Pattern matches.

This Data Dictionary Change Notice adds a new XML Schema Constraints page for the following existing data sets to show which Data Elements have been amended for the XML Schema:

- Clinical Data Sets:
 - o Cancer Outcomes and Services
 - o Diagnostic Imaging
 - o HIV and AIDS Reporting
 - O NHS Health Checks
 - o Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy
- Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Data Set

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS	Changed Description

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR	Changed Description
UNAVAILABLE) CDS	3 1
CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)	Changed Description
<u>CDS</u>	
CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT)	Changed Description
<u>CDS</u>	
CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS	Changed Description
<u>CDS</u>	
CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET	Changed Description
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET	Changed Description
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET	Changed Description
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET	Changed Description
	3 111

Supporting Information

 CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION
 Changed Description

 CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU
 Changed Description

 COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU
 Changed Description

XML Schema Constraint

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSION 6-2 XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

New XML Schema Constraint
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

New XML Schema Constraint
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

New XML Schema Constraint
New XML Schema Constraint

Date: 22 February 2013

Sponsor: Ken Lunn, Director of Data Standards and Products, Technology Office, Department of Health Informatics Directorate

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

 $For \ guidance \ on \ submission \ of \ the \ data \ set, \ see \ the \ \underline{Cancer \ Outcomes \ and \ Services \ Data \ Set \ Submission \ Requirements}.$

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

REFERRALS - BREAST

To carry referral details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
М	SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
М	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

IMAGING - BREAST

To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)
М	SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)
M	MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE

	To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)	
M	SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)	
M	BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE	

To carry axilla ultrasound details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
M	SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
M	AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST

	To carry cancer care plan details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
M	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST

	To carry surgery and other procedure details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
M	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE	

PATHOLOGY - BREAST

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
М	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LARGEST LESION FEATURES (RADIOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD RADIOLOGICAL)
М	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	EXCISION TYPE

RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted. M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE Μ R SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER R MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted R HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted R WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements

M CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted. M/R/O/X **Data Set Data Elements** PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT) R R SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT) R М FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR R FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS) R CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS) R

CANCER CARE PLAN - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X

Data Set Data Elements

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM)
Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements

ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

Che decar, chies of this gives his permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDES STAGE
R	ALK-1 STATUS

HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

one occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATOR
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATOR

NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

R PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)

R PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

one occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST-SURGICAL GROUPING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
М	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted

one occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

one occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	TNM STAGE GROUPING (NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS)
Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted

one occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)	

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.

One occurre	one occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)	

PATHOLOGY: RENAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal pathology details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

REFERRALS - COLORECTAL		
To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
Х	CANCER SCREENING STATUS	

IMAGING - COLORECTAL

To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL

To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL

	To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	BODY MASS INDEX	

STAGING - COLORECTAL

	To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	MODIFIED DUKES CLASSIFICATION CODE	

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL

	hology details for Colorectal cancer. urrences of this group are permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

М	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN
R	PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CIRCUMFERENTIAL EXCISION MARGIN

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required. M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements M NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER M NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE R PERSON BIRTH DATE M ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

To carry diagnostic details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED) and/or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry patient demographic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
Х	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
Х	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
М	PERSON FAMILY NAME
М	PERSON GIVEN NAME
М	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED

М	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
М	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
М	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
Х	ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
M	ETHNIC CATEGORY

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

These detail	o carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral. hese details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
Х	TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE	
Х	DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)	
М	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	
Х	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	
М	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	
М	DATE FIRST SEEN	
М	CONSULTANT CODE	
М	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	
М	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	
Х	CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	
М	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)	
М	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	
Х	CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE	
Х	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)	
Х	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)	
Х	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)	
Х	DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)	
Х	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)	
М	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS	
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE	

IMAGING - CORE

	To carry imaging details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	
М	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)	
М	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or CANCER IMAGING MODALITY and IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE and ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)	
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT	
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	

DI AGNOSIS - CORE

To carry diagnostic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
Х	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION) or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)
М	TUMOUR LATERALITY
М	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
М	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) and/or

	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-0)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	METASTATIC SITE
R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

	o carry cancer care plan details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR	
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)	
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT	
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON	
R	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE	
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)	
М	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE	

CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

STAGING - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM EDITION NUMBER

TREATMENT - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)
М	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
М	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
М	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
М	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
X	CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
X	CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)
X	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
Х	DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
Х	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)

Х	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)
Х	DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
Х	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
Х	DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
Х	DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
М	CONSULTANT CODE
М	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
М	PROCEDURE DATE
М	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

RADIOTHERAPY - CORE

To carry radiotherapy details. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
Х	RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
X	ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (RADIOTHERAPY)
Х	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
Х	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS
R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE

To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
Х	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
Х	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM

ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE

To carry active monitoring details. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	MONITORING INTENT

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
M	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
М	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
М	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
М	ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)

М	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
М	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)
М	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
М	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE

To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details. One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)
M	KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
М	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)

DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE
X	DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

 $For \ guidance \ on \ submission \ of \ the \ data \ set, \ see \ the \ \underline{Cancer \ Outcomes \ and \ Services \ Data \ Set \ Submission \ Requirements}.$

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements

M CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements

M FINAL FIGO STAGE

PATHOLOGY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X

Data Set Data Elements

M INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE

R SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

R MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)

R MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)

R MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)

R OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR CODE

To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

0 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable. M/R/O/X **Data Set Data Elements** BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE R R DISTANCE TO SEROSA R MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA) R MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS) R MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE R MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM) PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

To carry cervical pathology details for Gynaecological cancer One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable. M/R/O/X **Data Set Data Elements** R CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE R CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE R SMILE INDICATION CODE R RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR R **INVASIVE THICKNESS** R PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

To carry vulval pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

	To carry nodes pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS	
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry laboratory results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PLATELETS COUNT
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION
R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
R	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases, as specified.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
R	RAI STAGE
R	BINET STAGE

One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	

	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDIAL ARY DISEASE SITE

STAGING - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATOR
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATOR
R	ANN ARBOR BULK INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

PRE-TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

	To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)	
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	
R	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)	
R	PERSON WEIGHT	
М	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE	
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETICIAN INITIAL)	
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PLANNED POST OPERATIVE)	

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PRIMARY)
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements

M HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)

R MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this group is permitted. M/R/O/X Data Set Data Elements M SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE) R SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE) M SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE) R SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE) R MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

PATHOLOGY - SARCOMA

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Bone. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

	o carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Soft Tissue. ne occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	TUMOUR DEPTH	

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

STAGING - SKIN

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM).

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

Data Set Data Flements

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

manufactures of the 2-art are becomes as	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
М	SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS

PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
M	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

One occurre	nce of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATOR
М	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

	To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	ULCERATION INDICATOR	
R	MITOTIC RATE	
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATOR	
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATOR	
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS	
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE	
М	FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION	
М	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED	
М	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE	
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)	
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)	

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

	cer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. nce of this group is permitted.
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

LIVER METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

	ancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis. rence of each Data Element is required.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
M NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)	NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)	

ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

	To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)	
М	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)	
R	CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)	
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	
R	RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE	
R	BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON	

R	STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR	
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	

SURGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE	
М	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR	
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)	
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)	
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE	
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR	
М	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	
R	UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR	
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)	
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)	

LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
М	TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GL) cancers. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE dog
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
R	S CATEGORY CODE
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY

To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY

To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
	or
	INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY

To carry can	To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.	
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
М	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)	

PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGY)
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
М	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

	hology details for Urology cancer for testicular. nce of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.						
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements						
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)						

CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

Not	ation	D	ATA GR	DUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER	
Group Status M		ats To 1 su Or	ıbmissio ne per I	he details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Da	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY	F S8
		М	11	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY	F S8
		М	11	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	F S8
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION	F S8 S13
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION	F S8 S14
		М	11	CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE	F S8
		0	01	CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

Not	Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER					
Group Status M	Rep	eats 1	submissi One per l	the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Se				
M	11	Dat	ta Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		N	11	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	F S8			
		N	11	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT	F S8			
		C	01	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY	F			
		C	01	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY	F			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER				
		ats 1	One per C	N: he details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interch	ange.		
M	11	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		N	1 11	CDS MESSAGE TYPE	V		
		N	1 11	CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER	F		
		N	1 11	CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F		
		С	01	CDS RECORD IDENTIFIER	F		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	
	Rep	eats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Data Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Int	erchange.
M	11	Dat	a Element Components	Rules
		N	1 11 CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F

CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

No				OUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK PROTOCOL				
Group Status M		ats T	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using the Bulk Update mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	CDS TYPE CODE	V			
		М	11	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V			
		0	01	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9			
		М	11	CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE	V			
		М	11	CDS EXTRACT DATE	F S13			
		М	11	CDS EXTRACT TIME	F S14			
		M	11	CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE	F S6 S13			
		М	11	CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE	F S6 S13			
		M	11	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13			
		М	11	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5			
		М	11	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7			
		0	17	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7			

CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

Not			ATA GRO	OUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET DL	CHANGE			
Group Status M		ats To 1 No O	FUNCTION: s To carry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol controls for when using Net Change mechanism. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchan					
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	CDS TYPE CODE	V			
		М	11	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V			
		М	11	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9			
		М	11	CDS UPDATE TYPE	V			
		М	11	CDS APPLICABLE DATE	F S8 S13			
		М	11	CDS APPLICABLE TIME	F S8 S14			

	M	11	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13
	M	11	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5
	M	11	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7 S15
	0	17	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7

CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

Not	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
ONE O	F THE F	OLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
Not	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: ts To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Not	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
		FUNCTION: ts To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
		p FUNCTION: ats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.				
М	11	DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules		
	M Or M	1 1	1 UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F		

				12
	M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

					313
No	tation	DA	TA CD	OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group			INCTIO		
				the Identity of the Patient.	
M	1	1 Se	e Note:	: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One of	f the fo	llowin	g DATA	A GROUPS must be used:	
11				HHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data I	Elemen	at Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11	DATA	CDOLL	D. VEDI	FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
11				e the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F
					S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data I	Elemen	at Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F
					S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3 S12
OR				<u></u>	0.2
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	,			LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F
					S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data I	Elemen	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F
				Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	S3
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F
				Or	S3
			<u> </u>	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R	01	_		Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
		'`	J		S3
					S12

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)	
		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency Attendance.	

R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V

Not	ation		DATA GRO	OUP: GP REGISTRATION	
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: The Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE		
		ats	JNCTION: o carry the details of the Accident and Emergency Attendance location.		
M	11	Dat	ta Element Components	Rules	
		N	11 SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	E	

<u>No</u>	<u>tation</u>	D/	ATA GR	OUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group			INCTIO	N: the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.	
M	1		carry	the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.	
М	11	Data	Elemen	at Components	Rules
		R	01	A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE CODE	V
		R	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL CODE	V
		R	01	A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE	V
		R	01	A and E PATIENT GROUP	V
		R	01	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E	V
		R	01	A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE	V
		М	11	ARRIVAL DATE	F
					S1 S13
		м	11	ARRIVAL TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT	F
		IVI	11	ARRIVAL TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DELARTMENT	S14
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
					S8
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INITIAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13
		R	01	A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME	F F
			01	A did E INTIAL ASSESSMENT TIME	S14
		0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DATE SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F
					S13
		R	01	A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S14
		0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION DATE	F F
			01	ACCIDENT AND EMERCENCY ATTENDANCE CONCEGNON DATE	S13
		R	01	A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME	F
			_		S14
		0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTURE DATE	F S13
		R	01	A and E DEPARTURE TIME	F
			01	THE DEFINITIONS TIME	S14
		0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
		0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS							
		ats To	JNCTION carry t	CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.						
M	11	Data	Element	t Components	Rules					
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F					
					_					
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F					

0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
0	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Not	<u>Notation</u>		TA GRO	DUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)			
		ats To		NCTION: carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.			
R	01	Data E	Element Components Rule				
		R		A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE	_		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
				N: he details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	11	Data	Element	t Components	Rules		
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	A GROUP	: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		
0	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)					
		ats		INCTION: carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	M 11 Data Element Components			t Components	Rules			
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DAT	TA GROUP	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules			
		M	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			
0	0*	DAT	A GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)					
Group Status R		ats	CTION: arry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.					
M	11 Data Element Components							
		М	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V				
M	11	DAT	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules				
		М	11 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST	F				
0	0*	DAT	A GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules				
		М	11 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND	F				

Not	<u>ation</u>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP (A AND E)			
		ats	JNCTION: pockaring of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.			
M	11	Dat	ta Element Components	Rules		
		М	11 INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DAT	TA GROUP: PRIMARY INVESTIGATION	Rules		
		М	11 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST	F H4		
О	0*	DAT	TA GROUP: SECONDARY INVESTIGATION	Rules		
		М	11 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND	F H4		

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
Group Status O	Group Repeats 01	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.				

М	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules	
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Not			ATA GRO	DUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
Group Status O		ats To	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.					
M	11	t Components	Rules					
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE					
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			
О	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			

No	DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)				
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: he details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	
M	11	Data Element Components			
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	GROUP	: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		М	11	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST	F H4
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND	F H4
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status	Grou Repea	p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group	Gro	up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: eats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: talk to carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Not</u>	ation	D	ATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	Repe	Group FUNCTION: Repeats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. O1 This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Week or is subject to Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement.		
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	tation	D	ATA GR	OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
			JNCTIO		
tatus M	Repe			the Identity of the Patient. S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
ne o	f the fo			GROUPS must be used:	
11				HHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rule
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
R					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
R	,			e the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified) LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rule
IX.	01	M	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F
			• • • •	COOKET ATTENT TO ENTITLE K	S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rule
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F
					S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3
					S12
)R					
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F
					S3
D.4	4.4	M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	R	01	t Components NHS NUMBER	Rules
		K	01	NOWIDER	S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F
				OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	S3
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F
				OR .	S3
R	01	Data	Flomont	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) Components	Rules
K	01	R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F
			01	I OSTCOBE OF OSONE ABBRESS	S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3 S12
		- t			
No	tation	D	ATA GR	OUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)	
Group Status		up Fl	JNCTIO		
R	0	1			
R	11	Data I	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	H4 V
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		I.	U I	ETHING CATEGORY	V

IX.	1 1	Data	i Element Components				
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4		
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V		
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V		
No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
			NCTIO				
Status			carry t	the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	0	1					
	0	1					
	0						
	0						

R	11	1 Data Element Components				
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4	
	R 01 ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE O 01 LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4			
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
		ats To	p FUNCTION: Its To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	11	1 Data Element Components					
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11 DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		GROUP	: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		
0	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
		UNCTION: o carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
М	11	Data Element Components	Rules			
		M 11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
М	11	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules			
		M 11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			
0	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		M 11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			

<u>No</u>	tation	DA	TA GR	DUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group			NCTIO		
Status	Repe 1		carry t	the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	
М	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE	V
		R	01	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE	V H4
		R	01	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE	V
		М	11	APPOINTMENT DATE	F S1 S13
		0	01	APPOINTMENT TIME	F S14
		0	01	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
		0	01	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
		0	01	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
		0	01	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
Group Group	FUNCTION:

Status M	Repe		To carry t	the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	1 11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		M	1 11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

No	<u>tation</u>	DA	TA GRO	DUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status O		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: he details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.			
M	11	Data Element Components					
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST					
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
	Repe	FUNCTION: speats To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Act 01					
M	11	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		N	1 11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DA ⁻	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE				
		N	1 11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F		
					S13		
0	0*	DAT	TA GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		N	1 11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE					
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.					
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	CLINIC CODE	V			

Notation	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
Group Group	FUNCTION:
Status Repeats	To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.

R	0	1				
R	11	Data Element Components				
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F	
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F	

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL						
		ats	FUNCTIO	ICTION: carry the details of the Referral.					
R	11 Data Element Components		a Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V				
		R	01	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V				
		R	01	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V				
		R	01	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13				
		С	01	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	1 Data Element Components			
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

Notation			DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE		
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.		
R	11	Data	ta Element Components Rul		
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13

Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER							
Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.							
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
No	Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER						
Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.							
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					

CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 021- Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.

Notation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER					
Group Group Status Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header

One per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u>.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange

		Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED	
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	use
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocome per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	col
OR			
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHPROTOCOL	HANGE
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.	use
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protoc One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	<u>ol</u>
No	tation	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		up FUNCTION: ats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. 1	
M	11	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	М	11 UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

					S13
No	otation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Grou _l Statu M		ats To		N: he Identity of the Patient. S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One o	f the fo	llowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:	
11				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		M	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3

		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data Element Components		Rules	
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Notation		D	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)				
				N: he characteristics of the Patient.			
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V		
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V		
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)						
		ats T	UNCTION o carry t	CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.					
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F				
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V				
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V				
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)					
	Repe	Group FUNCTION: epeats To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses. 01						
M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules			
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			
0	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.

M	11	Data Element Components	Rules
		M 11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M 11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
0	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M 11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats To	NCTIO	N: the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE	V
		R	01	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE	V
		R	01	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE	V
		М	11	APPOINTMENT DATE	F S1 S13
		0	01	APPOINTMENT TIME	F S14
		0	01	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
		M	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
		0	01	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
		0	01	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
		0	01	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS						
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	ICTION: carry the details of the Service Agreement.					
M	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F				
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F				
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)									
Group Group Status Repeats O 01		ats T		N: the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.								
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules							
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V							
M	11	DAT	A GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules							
									М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13							
О	01	DATA	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules							
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V							
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F							
О	01 DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST											
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V							

		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA C	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01 DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL				Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA C	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

Not	ation	DA	DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)															
	oup Group FUNCTION: Itus Repeats To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities. 0 01																	
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules													
						М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V									
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules													
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F													
																R	01	PROCEDURE DATE
0	0*	0*	0*	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules										
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F													
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13													

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE				
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry	N: the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.			
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	CLINIC CODE	F		

Not	ation	C	ATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
		ats T	JNCTION: o carry the Patient's General Medical Practitions	er and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	Element Components	<u>Rul</u>	<u>les</u>
		0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIF	IED) F	=
		R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIE	NT REGISTRATION) F	:

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL				
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: he details of the Referral.			
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V		
		R	01	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V		
		R	01	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V		
		R	01	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13		
		0	01	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V		

Not	<u>tation</u>		DATA GR	OUP: REFERRER	
		ats	UNCTIO	N: the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

No	<u>tation</u>	D	OATA GRO	DUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE	
		ats T	UNCTION o carry t	N: he details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	11	Data	Element (Components	Rules
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13

No	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	(DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	One	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF	THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	One	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR			
Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status		ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11		TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	ation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status R	Group FUNCTION: Repeats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. O1 This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Week Target.			
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

	0	01	REFER	RAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13			
	0	01	REFER	RAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13			
	<u>otation</u>			OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY				
		ats To		N: .he Identity of the Patient. : S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
One o	of the fo	llowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:				
11				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V			
OR								
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		М		ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
M	11		Data Element Components					
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12			
OR		,						
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3			
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F			
			51	Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	S3			
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules			

	R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
	R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

No1	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GR	OUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
		ats		UNCTION: o carry the characteristics of the Patient.					
R	01	Data	a Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V				
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V				

No			DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS					
		ats To	JNCTIO carry t	N: he details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.				
M	11	Data I	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13			

Not	Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS						
Group Status M		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.					
M	11	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules				
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F				
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V				
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F				
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V				
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V				
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V				
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V				
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V				
		M	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13				
		M	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F				
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V				
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13				
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13				
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)					
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.					
R	R 11 Data Element Components							
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F			
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V			
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V			
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F			

<u>N</u>	otation	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
Grou	p Grou	FUNCTION:

Status R	Repe 0		carry t	he details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
М	11	Data Element Components					
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES					
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Not	ation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
	Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures. O 01							
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE						
					М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			
О	0*	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<u>Rules</u>		
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP							
		ats To	JNCTIOI carry t	ON: y the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.						
R	11	Data I	Element	Components	Rules					
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V					
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F					

Not	<u>Notation</u>		OATA GRO	DUP: GP REGISTRATION	
		ats T	UNCTION o carry t	N: he Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Not	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GRO	DUP: REFERRER						
		ats T	UNCTIOI o carry t	CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.						
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules					
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F					
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F					

No	tation	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
		FUNCTION: ts To carry the details of the Referral.	
0	11	O 01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	Rules V

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	DUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R 11 Data Element Components				Components	Rules
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R	01	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

Not	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GRO	DUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
		ats T	UNCTIOI o carry t	N: he details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

Not	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GR	OUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Status O		ats T		N: the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		0	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
		0	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F S13

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No:	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) Commissioning Data Set Overview

 $\textbf{Click} \ \underline{\textbf{CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) Commissioning \ Data \ Set} \ \textbf{for a "Full Screen" view}.$

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION:
Status	Repeats	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header
One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	tatior	1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
Not	tatior		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
		eats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	Or		TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR			
Not	tatior		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED). Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	tation	DA	ATA GRO	OUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS				
Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode. M 11								
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			
		М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F			
					S1 S13			

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioni g Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

No	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
		FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
M	(OATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER				
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.				
M	11	One	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. tiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
ONE O	FTHE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED				
Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL				
Group Status		ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
M	11	One	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
OR							
Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL				
Group Status		ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
M	11	One	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY					
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.					
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules				
	M <i>Or</i> M		UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F 12				
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12				
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules				
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V				

М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	tation	DA	ATA GRO	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group Status M		ats To		N: he Identity of the Patient. S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.			
One o	f the fo	llowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:			
11				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
М	11	1 Data Element Components					
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F		
OR							
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		
OR							
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above			
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3		
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F		
				Or ,	S3		
Р	0.1	Dota 5	lomant	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	Dodge		
R	01	R R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	Rules		
			01	OSTOODE OF OSUME ADDITESS	S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3		
					S12		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: the characteristics of the Patient.			
R	01	Data	Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V		
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS					
		ats To	JNCTIO	N: the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.				
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F	
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			
		М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13			

No	tation		DATA GRO	DUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats 1	UNCTIO	V: he characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	11	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		М	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)					
		ats	FUNCTIOI Fo carry t	NCTION: carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.				
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F			
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V			
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V			
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F			

No	tation	DA	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)					
	Group Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities. R 01							
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F			

R	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES				
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA C	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
О	01	DATA C	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules	
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)							
	roup Group FUNCTION: tatus Repeats To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures. O 01									
M	11	Data Element Components								
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V					
M	11	DATA	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE							
								М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13					
0	0*	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules				
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F					
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13					

Not	ation		DATA GRO	DUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.		
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

No1	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	DUP: GP REGISTRATION	
		ats	UNCTIOI To carry t	N: he Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	DUP: REFERRER	
		ats	FUNCTION To carry t	N: he details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Dat	a Element	Components	Rules
		F	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		F	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

No	tation	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL		
		p FUNCTION: ats To carry the details of the Referral.		
0	01	ata Element Components		
		O 01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V	

No	tation	D	ATA GRO	DUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION					
		ats T		JNCTION: o carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.					
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules				
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V				
		R	01	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F				

			S13
0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	DUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
		ats	UNCTION To carry t	N: he details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

Not	<u>Notation</u>		TA GR	DUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Status O		ats To		N: he details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
_					
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
R	11	Data E		Components ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	Rules V

No	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	C	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer one per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Oultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) CDS Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.

Notat	tion_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M 1.	I1 D/	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header
		ne per Interchange submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Iltiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	One	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

		up FUNCTION: the State of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANG PROTOCOL
		up FUNCTION: tals To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		ats To 1 Th	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway. is Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks rget.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
М	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Nc</u>	<u>tation</u>	DA	TA GR	OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group Statu: M		ats To		N: the Identity of the Patient. : S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One o	f the fo	llowin	g DATA	A GROUPS must be used:	
11				HHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rule
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rule
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11			ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) It Components	
M	11			-	
M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rule F
M	11	Data I	Elemen 11	t Components NHS NUMBER	Rule F S3
M	11	Data I	11	NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	F S3 V
M	11	M M M	11 11	NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3 F F S3
M	11	M M M	11 11 11 01	It Components NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F S3 V F S3 F F
	DATA	M M R R	11 11 11 01 01	It Components NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	Rule F S3 V F S3 F F S3

		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: he characteristics of the Patient.			
R	R 01 Data Element Components		Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V		
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V		

No	tation	DA	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS				
		ats To	NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules		
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F		
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F		
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F		
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13		

No	tation	D	ATA GR	OUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats To	JNCTIO carry t	N: the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		М	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)					
		ats 1	FUNCTIOI Fo carry t	N: he details of the Responsible Care Professional.				
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F			
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V			
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V			
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F			

No	<u>tation</u>	DA	TA GRO	DUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R		ats To	NCTI OI carry t	N: he details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	11	Data E	Data Element Components				
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST					
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES					
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.			
M 11 Data Element Components		a Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DAT	A GROUP:	PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F		
					S13		
О	0*	DAT	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES				
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP						
		ats To	UNCTIOI o carry t	CTION: arry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures.					
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules				
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V				
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F				
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V				

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
		FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.

Notation DATA GROUP: REFERRAL SOLICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F
Notation
Croup Croup Status Repeats FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer. R
Croup Croup Status Repeats Repats Repeats Re
Status Repeats Repeats Research Reference Refe
R 0.1 REFERENCE CODE
R 0.1 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE
Data Group Group FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral. O
Croup Status Cro
Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the Referral. O 0.1 Data Element Components Rules O 0.1 Data GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION FORD TO CARRY THE details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome. R 1.1 Data Element Components R 0.1 OFFER OF ADMISSION FORD TO CARRY THE DETAILS OFFER OF ADMISSION FORD TO CARRY THE DETAILS OFFER OF ADMISSION OFFER OLIT COMP. R 0.1 DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION DATE R 0.1 DATA GROUP: OFFER OFFER OLIT COMP. R 0.1 DATA GROUP: OFFER OLIT COMP. R 0.1 DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY FORD TO CARRY THE DETAILS OFFER DATE DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY FUNCTION: TO CARRY THE DETAILS OFFER OLIT COMP. R 0.1 DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FORD TO CARRY THE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE OO4 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER F
Status Repeats To carry the details of the Referral. O
Notation DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
Data Group Status Repeats R 1.1 Data Element Components
Croup Repeats FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome. Rules
Status Repeats FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome. Rules
Status Repeats To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome. Rules
R 0.1 Data Element Components Rules O 0.1 ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE R 0.1 OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE FINCTION: Status R 0.1 DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY FUNCTION: R 0.1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE R 0.1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F 513 Notation DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL O 0.1 PATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL O 0.1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F 513 Notation DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL O 0.1 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F 513 Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER F S13 Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer O O DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer O O DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer O O DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer O O DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message Submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
O O1 ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE V
R 01 OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE O 01 EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE F S13 Notation DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY Group Status R 01 Data Element Components R 01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13 Notation DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL Group Status O 01 DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL R 11 Data Element Components R 01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13 Notation DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL Group Status O 01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE O 01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FUNCTION: Repeats TO define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Notation DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY Group Repeats O1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE R 11 Data Element Components R 01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13 Notation DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL Group Group Status Repeats O 01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13 Notation DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL F UNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List. O 01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE O 01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Notation
Notation DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
Group Status R
Group Status R Status FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
Repeats Co.1 To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.
R O1 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13
R 01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE F S13
Notation
Group Status O O O1 Data Element Components O O O1 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE O O1 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Status Repeats M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Group Status O O O1 FLECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F O O O1 FLECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F S13 Notation Group Status Repeats O O O1 FUNCTION: Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Repeats O1 Repeats O1 To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List. Repeats O1 Repeats O1 Data Element Components O1 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE O1 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE F. S13 Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List. Rules F. S13 Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M. 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
O 01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE O 01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE P
Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Group Repeats FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Group Status Repeats FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission. M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
maniple commissioning bata cot modeliges may be capmitted in a single commissioning bata est into sharing.
Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Group FUNCTION:
Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M 4 4 DATA CROUP, CRC W 2 Type 002 Commissioning Data Catalatana Tarilla
M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer
 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.

<u>No</u>	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		p FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

,							
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER					
		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED					
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL					
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
М	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
OR	OR						
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL					
	Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.						
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					

Not	Notation		ATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
	Group Group FUNCTION: Itatus Repeats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. R 01 This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 \ Target.					
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules		
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F		
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12		
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12		
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V		
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13		

<u>No</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL Notation						
			UNCTION				
			o carry t	he details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.			
	1	1		t Components	Rules		
M	1	1	Element				

	М	11	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F
				S1
				S13

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		rp FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR			
No	<u>tation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
Status	Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks

	Target.					
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules		
	М	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F		
	Or M	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12		
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12		
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V		
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13		

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION					
		ats To	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.					
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V			
		М	11	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S1 S13			
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13			

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		P FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable) CDS Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		rp FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER

		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
		P FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status		FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	ation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. R 01			
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
М	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation			DATA GR	DUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION	
				N: he details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).	
M	11	t Components	Rules		
		М	11	SUSPENSION START DATE	F S1 S13
		R	01	SUSPENSION END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: is To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100- ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	0	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header ne per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No:	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY					
	Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. R 01							
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules				
	M Or M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F				
				12				
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2				
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules				
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V				
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V				
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13				
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13				

<u>Notation</u> DA	ATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS
Group Group FU	JNCTION:
Status Repeats To	o carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.

M	1	1			
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
		М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F
					S1 S13

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER				
		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.				
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				

No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	Or	ATA GROUP: <u>CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</u> te per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . Sultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOI	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	Or	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol le per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> . ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR			

Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE $005N$ - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL				
Group Status	Gro Repe	up FUNCTION: tats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
М	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

					S13			
No	otation	DA	ATA GR	OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY				
rou _l atu M		ats To		N: the Identity of the Patient. : S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
ne o	f the fo	ollowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:				
11	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised							
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V			
R								
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
М	11	1 Data Element Components						
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12			
R					312			
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above				
R				LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F			

				Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	S3
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	OUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats 1	UNCTIO	N: the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	01	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Not	Group Group FUNCT		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS								
Status				N: the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.							
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules						
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F						
			0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F					
								0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
										R	01
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F						
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F						
		М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13						

No	<u>tation</u>		DATA GR	DUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats	FUNCTIO	N: he characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
М	11	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		М	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		D	ATA GRO	DUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
		ats To	JNCTI OI o carry t	N: he details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V

R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V	
0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

No	tation	DA	ATA GRO	DUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)		
Group Statu R		ats To	INCTIO	N: he details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
М	11	Data Element Components				
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
М	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
0	01	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST				
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	
R	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES				
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	

Not	ation	DA	TA GRO	OUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)							
Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures. O 01											
M	11	Data Element Components									
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V						
M	11	DATA	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules						
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F						
									R	01	PROCEDURE DATE
О	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules						
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F						
			R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13					

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP				
		ats T	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any Intended Procedures				
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules		
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GROUP: G	SP REGISTRATION	
		ats	UNCTION: o carry the Pat	tient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	Element Compoi	pnents	Rules
		0	01 GENER	RAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01 GENER	RAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
Group Group Status Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.

R	01				
R	11	Data El	ement	Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>		ATA GROUP: REFERRAL				
		p FUNCTION: Its To carry the details of the Referral.				
0	11	Data Element Components	Rules			
		O 01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION					
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.				
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules			
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V			
		R	01	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13			
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY				
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.			
R	01	Dat	a Element	Components	Rules		
		R	11	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13		

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS TYPE V6-2 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER					
Group Status		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
ONE O	F THE F	OLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED					
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL					
Group Status		FUNCTION: ts To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
OR							
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL					
Group Status		FUNCTION: ts To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

					S13
No	otation	DA	ATA GRO	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group	Gro	up FL ats To	INCTIO		
One o	f the fo	llowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:	
11				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V

		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					312
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	01	DATA C	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
R	01	Data El	ement	Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

No	tation	D	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
		ats T	UNCTIOI o carry t	TION: rry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).				
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4			
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V			
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V			
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F			

No	tation	П	OATA GR	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

Group		up FU ats To	NCTIO	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS N: the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
R	01 Data Element Components						
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4		
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4		
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13		
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13		
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14		

No	tation		DATA GRO	DUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats 1	UNCTION To carry t	N: he details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).	
M	11	Data	a Element	t Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		M	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S13
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		М	11	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4

Not	ation		DATA GRO	DUP: BIRTH EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS			
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Baby) during the Episode.			
О	01	Data	a Element	Components	Rules		
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V		
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE			
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	V		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.					
M	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
					R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE- PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)							
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.						
R	R 11 Data Element Components		a Element	Components	Rules					
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F					
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4					
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4					
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F					

Not	Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)					
		ats	FUNCTION: s To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.					
M	11	Dat	ta Element Components	Rules				
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V				
M	11	DAT	TA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules				

		M	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	F
R	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	F

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)						
		ats 1	FUNCTIO To carry t	CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.					
М	11	Data	Data Element Components						
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V				
М	11	DAT	A GROUP	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules				
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F				
0	0*	DAT	A GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules				
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F				

No	tation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: he details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST					
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES					
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Not	ation	DA	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)					
	Repe	roup FUNCTION: peats To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities. 01						
M	11	Data	Element	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE					
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			
О	0*	0*	0*	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			

Notation		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)								
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.								

R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	12
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	F

No			TA GR	OUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
Group Status O		ats To	NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	START DATE	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	END DATE	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	F

No	<u>tation</u>	DA	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)					
Group Status O		ats To		N: the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.				
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

No			ATA GR	OUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
		ats To		N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	
M	11	DATA	GROUF	P: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4

		М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1999	DATA	GROUP	P: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	01	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	1 DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

No	tation	D	ATA GRO	OUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R		ats T		v: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care	facilities.
M	11	DATA	A GROUP	: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
М	1999	9 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS			
		М	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

	ıp FU	NCTIO		
09			N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.	
11	DATA	GROUP	: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
	M	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
	М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
11	DATA	GROUP	P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	11	11 DATA M M O O O O O 11 DATA R R	11 DATA GROUP M 11 M 11 O 01 O 01 O 01 O 01 O 01 R 01 R 01	11 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS M 11 CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER M 11 CRITICAL CARE START DATE O 01 CRITICAL CARE START TIME M 11 CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION O 01 CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION O 01 CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE O 01 CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE O 01 CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE 11 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS R 01 BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS R 01 BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS R 01 ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS

		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
					S13
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	S14 V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F
No	otation	DA		OUD, DEFENDED	
			TA GR	UUP: REFERRER	
	s Repe	up FUI ats To	NCTIO	OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer.	
Status R	Repea 01	up FUI ats To 1	NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer.	Rules
Status	Repea 01	ats To 1 Data E	NCTIO carry t	N:	Rules F
Status R	Repea 01	ats To 1 Data E	NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer. Components	
Status R	Repea 01	Data E	lement 01	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE	F
R R No	Reper 01 11 otation Grou	Data E R DA	lement 01 TA GRO	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	F
R R No Group Status	11 otation Group Repea O1	Data E R DA DATA DATA DATA DA	lement 01 01 TA GRO	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	F
R R No Group Status R	11 otation Group Repea O1	Data E R DA DATA DATA DATA DA	lement 01 01 TA GRO	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy.	F
R R No Group Status R	11 otation Group Repea O1	Data E R DA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA R	lement O1 O1 TA GRO Carry t lement O1	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components	F
R R R R R R R R Group Status R R R Group Status	tation obtation or Group 11 obtation or Group 11	DATA E R	lement O1 TA GRO CARRY t LEMENT TA GRO CARRY t O1 TA GRO NCTIO	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	F
R R No Group Status R R	notation obtation	Data E R DA IP Data E R DA IP Data E R DA IP TO DATA IP TO I	lement O1 TA GRO Carry t lement O1 TA GRO Carry t IA GRO CARRY TA GRO CARRY	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	F
R R R R Group Status R R R R R R R R	notation obtation	Data E R DA IP Data E R DA IP Data E R DA IP TO DATA IP TO I	lement O1 TA GRO Carry t lement O1 TA GRO Carry t IA GRO CARRY TA GRO CARRY	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care.	Rules Rules F
R R R R R Group Status R R R R R R R	notation obtation	Data E R R DA IP Data E R DA IP TO DATA IP TO DATA IP TO DATA IP	lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement ITA GRO NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care. Components	Rules Rules
R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	s Reper 01 11 otation c Reper 01 11 table of the control of the c	Data E R DA	lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 ITA GRO NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care. Components FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	Rules Rules F
R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	tation or September 11 or September 21 11 or September 21 11 or September 21 11 or September 21 11	DATA E R	Iement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t Iement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t Iement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care. Components FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	Rules Rules F
R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	s Reper O1 11 otation of Reper O1 11 otation of Reper O1 11	DATA E R DA JP ATS 1 DATA E R	lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care. Components FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN) N:	Rules Rules F
R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	s Reper O1 11 otation of Reper O1 11 otation of Reper O1 11	DATA E R DA JP ATS 1 DATA E R	lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t lement O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRE CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care. Components FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN) N: the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	Rules V

No	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GRO	DUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group Status Repeats R 01 FUNCTION: R 01					
R	11 Data Element Components				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
		oup FUNCTION: eats To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery1						
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V			
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V			
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V			
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F S13			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: he details of the Birth Occurrence.				
R	11	.1 Data Element Components						
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F			
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V			
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V			

No.	tation		DATA GR	OUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
Group Status M	Gro Repe	ats 1		N: the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. : S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One o	f the fo	ollow	ing DAT	A GROUPS must be used:	
11			• · · · · · · ·	HHELD I DENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	a Elemer	nt Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11		be us		FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and	
0	01	DAT	A GROUP	: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
М	11	Data	a Elemer	t Components	Rules

S3

٧

S3

F

F S3 S12

0..1 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) R 0..1 PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER) R

1..1 NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)

1..1 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)

1..1 POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)

OR

M

М

1..1 DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the

	above				
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

No1	tation	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP	
		p FUNCTION: Its To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
0	01	Data Element Components	Rules
		0 01 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL				
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location.			
R	11	Data E	a Element Components				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V		

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group	Group	FUNCTION:

Status	Repe	ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

		Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
Net		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER					
	ation						
		p FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
М	M 1* DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.						
ONE O	F THE I	OLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED					
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL					
		P FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					
OR							
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL					
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.					

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		ats To 1 Th	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway. is Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks rget.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

_								
<u>Nc</u>			TA GR	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY				
Group Status M		ats To		N: he Identity of the Patient. S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
One o	f the fo	ollowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:				
11	11 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised							
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V			
OR								
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			

M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
11				RIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status R		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he characteristics of the Patient.				
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4			
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V			
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V			
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1			
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1			

Group		up FU ats To	NCTIO	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS N: the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.			
M	11	Data Element Components					
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4		
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V		
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4		
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V		
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4		
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13		
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14		
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4		

0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

No			DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status R		ats T	UNCTIO o carry t	N: the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.				
R	01	Data	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13			
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13			
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14			
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V			

11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rul
	R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F
	R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	\
	R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	\ \
	0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	\ H
	0	01	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	\
	R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	\
	М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	S
	0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	S ⁻
	М	11	END DATE (EPISODE)	H S
	0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	S
	М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	I F S
	0	01	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	,
	0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	\ \

Notation			DATA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT						
		ats T	FUNCTION To carry d	NCTION: carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .						
O 01 Data Element Components				Components	Rules					
		0	01	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F					
		0	01	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F					

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP						
		ats		JNCTION: carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.						
0	01	Dat	a Element	Components	Rules					
		N	1 11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V					
		N	1 11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13					
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13					

No	Notation DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS								
Group Status M		ats To	INCTIO	N: the details of the Service Agreement.					
М	11	Data E	Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F				
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F				
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4				
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.					
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F			
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4			
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4			
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F			

No	<u>Notation</u>		TA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	11	11 Data Element Components				
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS			
			М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V	
R	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
		R	01	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4	
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V	

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)					
•		ats	NCTION: carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.					
M	11 Data Element Components		a Element Components	Rules				
		M	1 11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V				
M	11	DAT	TA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules				
		M	1 11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F				
0	0*	DAT	A GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules				
		R	01 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F				

Not	<u>Notation</u> DA			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)					
Group Status R		ats To	UNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.						
M	11	Data I	lemen	t Components	Rules				
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V				
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		Rules				
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F				
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F				
					S13				
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules				
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V				
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F				
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules				

		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F
					S13
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	<u>Rules</u>
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

No	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)						
Group Status Repeats O 01 Group FUNCTION: Control FUNCTION: Contr										
M	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules					
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V					
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE							
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F					
				R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules					
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F					
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13					

Not			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)					
Group Status R		ats To		N: he details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.				
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
			0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIO carry t	N: the details of one or more Ward Stays.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	START DATE	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	END DATE	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14

	0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V	
	0	01	WARD CODE	F	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)						
Group Status R		ats To		N: the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.					
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V				
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F				
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V				
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V				
		0	01	WARD CODE	F				

No	tation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R		ats To		v: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP	: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1999	DATA	GROUP	P: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	01	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

No	tation	DA	ATA GRO	DUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R		ats To		N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP	: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1999	DATA	GROUE	P: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F

					N4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F
					H4 S13
		м	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F
					S14

Not	ation	DA	TA GR	OUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group	Grou	up FU	NCTIO	NN: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Car	e facilities.
М	11	DATA	GROUI	P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	11	DATA	GROUI	P: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

Not	ation		DATA GRO	DUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Group Status R		ats T	UNCTIO	N: he Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Not	ation		DATA GRO	DUP: REFERRER	
		ats	UNCTIO	N: he details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
	R 01 REFERRER CODE		01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

No1	tation_	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
О	01 Da	a Element Components	Rules
		0 01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Not	ation		DATA GRO	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY				
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of the Elective Admission List Entry.				
R	R 11 Data Element Components		a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F			
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V			
		R	01	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13			
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13			

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION:
Status	Repe	Its To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
Status M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Notati	<u>ion</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group C	Group	FUNCTION:
Status Re	epeats	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

1			
M	1*		DUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header
			ommissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u> .
		Multiple Co	mmissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	OLLOWIN	G TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation		GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK E PROTOCOL
Group	Gro	p FUNCT	ION:
		ts To car	ry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	DATA GRO	DUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol
			mmissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
			mmissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR			
OK			
No	tation	DATA (GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE ICOL
Group	Gro	p FUNCT	ION:
Status	Repe	ts To car	ry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use
		of one	of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
N.4	1 1		NUD. CDC V/ 2 Turn COEN. Commissioning Date Cat Transaction Useday Cours. Not Change Ductoral
M	11		DUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol ommissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
			mmissioning Data Set Necord submitted to the <u>Secondary Oses Service</u> . mmissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
		muniple CC	minissioning Data Set wessages may be submitted in a single confinissioning Data Set interchange.

<u>Nc</u>	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
М	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	tation	D/	TA GRO	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY				
Group Status M		ats To		N: he Identity of the Patient (the Mother). S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
One o	f the fo	ollowin	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:				
11	DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised							
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V			
OR								
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)				
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F V Rules F S3 F F S3 V F S3 F F S3			
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS				
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	-			

OR									
11	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above								
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules				
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F				
М	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules				
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3				
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V				
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3				
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3				
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3				
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F				
R	01	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12				

No	Notation DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS							
Group Status R		ats To	INCTIO carry t	N: the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).				
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4			
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V			
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V			
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1			
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1			

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS		
	Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). R 01			
М	11	Data Element Components	Rules	
		R 01 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V	

No	ation_		DATA GR	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats T	UNCTIO	N: he admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
		0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
		0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

No:	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GR	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats	FUNCTIO	N: the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
R	01	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		R	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Not			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status M		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: he details of the Patient's Episode.				
М	11	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4			
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V			
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V			
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S13			
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		М	11	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13			
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4			
		0	01	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	N3			
		0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	N3			

No	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
		ats To	JNCTIO	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.	
О	01	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the details of the Service Agreement. M 11								
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
	up Group FUNCTION: tus Repeats To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional. 01						
R	01	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F		
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4		
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4		
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F		

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)					
Group Status R		oup FUNCTION: eats To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses1						
M	11	Data	a Element	t Components	Rules			
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DAT	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS					
				М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4	
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			
R	0*	DAT	A GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			

Not	Notation		DATA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)					
		ats		JNCTION: o carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.					
M	11	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules				
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V				
M	11	DAT	TA GROUP	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules				
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F				
0	0*	DAT	A GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules				
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F				

Notation DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)							
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: he details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	11	1 Data Element Components		t Components	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
О	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Not	Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)									
		ats To	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.									
M	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules							
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V							
M	11	DATA	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE Rule									
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F							
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13							
0	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules							
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F							
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13							

No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)	
Group Status R		ats To		N: the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.	
R	01	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
			0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	F

Not			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)					
Group Status R		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.				
R	01	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	START DATE	F S13			
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14			
		0	01	END DATE	F S13			
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)									
		ats T		NCTION: carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.								
R	01	Data	ata Element Components									
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V							
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F							
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V							
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V							
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V							

0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
0	01	WARD CODE	F

No	<u>tation</u>		DATA GRO	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD				
Group Status R		ats		l: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.				
M	11	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS						
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4			
M	1999	DA	TA GROUP	P: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules			
		N	1 11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13			
		N	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F N4			
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4			
R	01	DAT	A GROUP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14			

Not	tation	DA	ATA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD				
Group Status R		ats To		N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care	e facilities.			
M	11	1 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS						
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F			
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13			
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4			
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V			
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V			
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V			
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V			
М	11	DATA	GROUP	P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules			
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F			
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4			
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V			

		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4		
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H ²		
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S1		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S1		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S1		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S1		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V		
R	01	O R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)			
<u>Nc</u>	otation	R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER			
<u>No</u>	otation Gro	DA up FU ats To	01 TA GRO	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER			
<u>No</u> Froug	otation Gro Repe	DA up FU eats 1	O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N:	F		
No Froug tatus R	otation Gro Repe	DA up FU teats To 1	O1 TA GROVE STATE OF THE STA	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE	Rul F		
No Froug tatus R	otation Gro Repe	DA up FU teats To 1	O1 TA GROVE STATE OF THE STA	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components	Rul F		
No Froug tatus R	Gros Repe 0	DATA E	O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry to Elemen 01 01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. tt Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	Rul F		
Notice of the second se	Otation O Gro Repe O O1 Otation O Gro Repe O Repe	Parts To Data E R R DA Up FU Parts To Data E R R R P DA Up FU Parts To Data E To Data E R R R P DA Up FU Parts To Data E R R P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	O1 TA GRENCTIO CARRY 1 O1 O1 TA GRENCTIO	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rul F		
No N	Otation On Control of	R DA DA TO Data E R R DA DA DA DA DA DA DA DA	O1 TA GROVE STATE OF THE STA	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	Rul F F		
No Proup tatus R R	Otation On Control of	R DA DA TO Data E R R DA DA DA DA DA DA DA DA	O1 TA GROVE STATE OF THE STA	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy.	Rul F F		
Nd Froug R R Nd Froug tatus R	otation On Repe On O	R DA up FU roats 1 Data E R R DA	O1 TA GROVE I CONTROL OF THE I	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. It Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	Rul F F		
No N	otation Consideration Consider	R DA up FU To 1 Data E R R DA	O1 TA GRONCTIO carry to the	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. It Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	Rul F F		
Nc Nc Nc R	otation O Gro Repe O O1 otation O Gro Repe O O1	R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR The Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR THE Parts of To Data For R DATE FOR THE PARTS OF	O1 TA GRENCTIO CARRY 1 O1 TA GRENCTIO CARRY 1 TA GRENCTIO CARRY 1 TA GRENCTIO CARRY 1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. It Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	Rul F F		
No R R R R R R R R R R	otation O1 Otation O1 Otation O1 Otation O1	R DA up FU To 1 Data E R R DA up FU sats To 1 Data E R DA up FU sats To 1	O1 TA GRONCTIO CARRY IT CAR	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. It Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	Rul F F		
No R R No R R	otation O1 Otation O1 Otation O1 Otation O2 Otation O3 Otation O3 Otation O4	R DA up FU To 1 Data E R R DA up FU sats To 1 Data E R DA up FU sats To 1	O1 TA GRONCTIO CARRY IT CAR	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. It Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. It Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care.	Rul F		

Notation		D	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)					
		ats T	UNCTION: o carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.					
R	01	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F			
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED									
		ats T	UNCTION o carry t	NCTION: carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.								
R	01	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules							
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V							
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V							
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V							
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V							

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS										
		ats		JNCTION: o carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.									
R	01	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules								
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V								
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V								
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V								
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V								
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F S13								

,	l l						-11			
Not	ation_	DATA	GROUI	P: BIRT	гн осс	URRENCE				
	TION:	ZATA	Citooi	. 511.	000	SINCIPOL				
		details	of up	to 9 Bi	rth Occ	urrences - one per Baby.				
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	BIRTH	OCCUR	RENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	Rules			
		R	01	BIRTH	ORDER		F			
		R	01	DELIV	ERY ME	THOD CODE	V			
		R	01	GEST/	ATION L	ENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V			
		R	01	RESUS	SCITATI	ON METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	STATL	JS OF PI	RSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V			
			SON GR			Dahu One of the fellowing DATA CROUDS much be used.				
						Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:	Dulas			
М	11					IDENTITY STRUCTURE ommissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules			
		М	11	NHS N	IUMBER	STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V			
		R	01	PERSO	N BIRT	H DATE (BABY)	F			
							S3			
			0 1	VAZITILI	IELD ID	ENTITY DEACON	S12			
00		R	01	VVIIHI	HELD IL	ENTITY REASON	V			
OR M	1 1	DATA	CDOLL	D. VEDI	IEIED I	DENTITY STRUCTURE				
IVI	11	DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)								
		0	01	DATA GROUP		LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	Rules			
				M	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3			
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F			
		M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
						M	11	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3	
					М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V		
				R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12			
OR										
М	11		be use			D IDENTITY STRUCTURE values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the				
		0	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
				М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F			
							S3			
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F			
		М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
				R	01	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3			
				М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V			
		R	01	Data E	Element	Components	Rules			
				R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F			
							S3			
							S12			

Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.

М	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules						
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V						
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V						
									R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V						

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.

M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

No	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER			
Group Group Status Repeats		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
М		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
Group Group Status Repeats		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Birth.

No	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Group Group Status Repeats		FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	(ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header one per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Ifultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
		ир FUNCTION:
Status	Repe	ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

OR					
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL			
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.			
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED). Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

	0	01	REFER	RAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	S13		
No	tation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
Group	Gro	up FU ats To	NCTIO				
One o				GROUPS must be used:			
11				HHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
М	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rule		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V		
OR							
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)			
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rule		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
М	11	Data E	Data Element Components				
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		
OR					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
11				RIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above			
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rule		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
М	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rule		
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F		

				Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	S
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rul
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3
					S1
<u>No</u> roug	tation	DA up FU		OUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats To		the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Ru
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	\ H
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	\
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	\
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	- F
<u>No</u> roug	Gro	DA up FU		OUP: GP REGISTRATION	
		ats To		the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Ru
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F
<u>No</u> roup	Gro	DA up FU		OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	
		ats To		the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Ru
		R	01	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	\
		D.0	TA OD	OUD ANTENATAL CARE, ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
roup	Gro	up FU		OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats To		the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Ru
		R	01	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	I
					S1
No	otation	DA	TA GR	OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
roup	_	up FU			
tatus R	s Repe		carry t	the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Ru
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
_	tation			OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
roup tatus R				n: the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Ru
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	\ \
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	\
	otation			OUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	

0..1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE

0..1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE

Rules

٧

٧

1..1 Data Element Components

R

0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
M	11	DELIVERY DATE	F S1 S13
М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS				
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F		
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F		
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F		

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS						
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: the details of the Birth Occurrence.					
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F				
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V				
		R	01	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V				
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V				
		R	01	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V				

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER
Group Group	FUNCTION:
Status Repeats	To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.
M 11	See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

11				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised			
М	11	Data Element Components					
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V		
OR							
11		be used		FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and			
0	01	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)					
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F		
			1				
М	11	Data E		t Components	Rules		
M	11	Data E		NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3		
M	11		lemen	·			
M	11	М	lemen 11	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3		
M	11	M	11 11	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER) NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	F S3 V		

1..1 DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the

	above				
О	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		M	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12

Notation		DA	TA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP	
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
0	01	Data E	ta Element Components	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL					
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location.				
R	11	Data E	Element Components					
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V			

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Delivery.

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group	Group	FUNCTION:

Status	Repe	ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

	Mι	ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	Or	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header ne per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE OF	F THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	Or	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol ne per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
Not	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	Or	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol ne per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED). Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	tation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group	Gro	up FU ats To	NCTIOI carry t		
One o	f the fo	llowing	g DATA	GROUPS must be used:	
11				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules

Notation			М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
			М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	
R			М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	
Sample S			R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
1.1 ATA GROUP: UNVERTIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE			R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	S3
Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	OR					312
M	11					
M 1.1 Data Element Components	R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
Main			М			S3
R						
M	М	11			in .	Rules
M			R	01	NHS NUMBER	
			м	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	
Patient Name - Person Name Unstructured Samuel						
					Or	
				0.1		
RATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) F			0	01		
S					PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R			R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	
Notation Satura			R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
Notation	R	01	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	S3
Status Repeats Repeats To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).					11.	312
Status Repeats R		_				
R 0.1 PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT VH4 O 0.1 CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR VV R 0.1 ETHNIC CATEGORY V R 0.1 PERSON MARITAL STATUS VV N1 Notation DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS Group Status R 0.1 PUNCTION: R 0.1 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES VV Notation DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION Group Status Repeats To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. R 1.1 Data Element Components Repeats To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. R 1.1 Data Element Components Rules O 0 0.1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F N 0.1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F F COUP STATUS TO CARRY THE CARRY THE COUP TO CARRY THE CARR	Status	s Repe	ats To			
H4	R	1 1	Data E	lement	Components	Dulas
R 01 ETHNIC CATEGORY R 01 PERSON MARITAL STATUS Notation DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS						Kules
R 01 PERSON MARITAL STATUS	,		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
Notation DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS						V H4
Group Status R Grou			0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V H4 V
Status Repeats O1 Data Element Components Rules	.,		O	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY	V H4 V V
R 11 Data Element Components R 01 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES Notation DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION Group Status Repeats To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. O1 Data Element Components Rules O 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) R 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) Notation DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS Group Status Repeats Rules O 01 To carry the details of the Pregnancy. Rules Notation DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy. Rules			O R R	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V H4 V V
Notation DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	No Group Status	o Gros Repe	O R R DA	01 01 01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS OUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N:	V H4 V V
Croup Status Repeats Count of the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	No Group Status R	otation o Gro o Repe o	O R R DA	O1 O1 TA GRO	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS DUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	V H4 V V V N1
Status Repeats 01 To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. R 11 Data Element Components O 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) F O 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F Notation DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS Group Status Repeats 01 To carry the details of the Pregnancy. M 11 Data Element Components Rules	No Group Status R	otation o Gro o Repe o	O R R R DA	O1 O1 TA GRO	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS DUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components	V H4 V V V N1
Rules Rules O 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) R 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) F Notation BATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS Group Status Repeats Repeats Repeats Rules No1 Data Element Components Rules Rules	Group Status R	otation Gro Repe 0	R R DA	O1 O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS OUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V H4 V V V N1
R 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) Notation DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS Group Status Repeats 01 To carry the details of the Pregnancy. M 11 Data Element Components Rules	R R No Group	otation of Groos Repe O 11	O R R R P DATE TO DATE E R DATE E	O1 O1 TA GRO NCTIO Carry t Iement O1 TA GRO NCTIO	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS OUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES OUP: GP REGISTRATION N:	V H4 V V V N1
Group Status Repeats 01 FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy. M 11 Data Element Components Rules	R No Group Status R R Group Status	otation Gross Repe 0 11	O R R R P DATE TO DATE	O1 O1 TA GRONCTIO Carry t IEMENT O1 TA GRONCTIO Carry t	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS OUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES OUP: GP REGISTRATION N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components	V H4 V V V N1 Rules
Group Status Repeats 01 FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy. M 11 Data Element Components Rules	R No Group Status R R Group Status	otation Gross Repe 0 11	O R R R P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	O1 O1 TA GRONCTIO Carry t TA GRONCTIO Carry t IEMENT IEMENT IEMENT IEMENT IEMENT IEMENT IEMENT IEMENT	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS OUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES OUP: GP REGISTRATION N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	Rules F
M 11 Data Element Components	R R R R R R R R	otation of Groot otation	O R R R DAA Up To 1 Data E R Data E O R	O1 O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t O1	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS OUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES OUP: GP REGISTRATION N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	V H4 V V V N1 Rules V
	R R R R R R Group Status R R Group Status	otation Official Control of September 11	O R R R P DA Up ats To Data E O R DA Up FU ats To Data E O R DA Up To Da Up	O1 O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t Iement O1 TA GRO NCTIO CARRY TA GRO NCTIO	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS DUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES DUP: GP REGISTRATION N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED). GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) DUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	V H4 V V N1 Rules F
	R R R R R Group Status R R R R R	otation otation	DATA E R DATA E	O1 O1 TA GRO NCTIO carry t	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR ETHNIC CATEGORY PERSON MARITAL STATUS DUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS N: the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother). Components PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES DUP: GP REGISTRATION N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED). GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) DUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy.	Rules F F

DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Notation</u>

Group Status R		ats To		N: the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data I	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

No	tation	D	ATA GRO	OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED							
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	TON: ry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.						
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules					
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V					
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V					
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V					
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V					

Not			DATA GR	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
		ats	FUNCTIO Fo carry t	N: the details of the Labour/Delivery.				
M	11	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V			
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V			
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V			
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V			
		М	11	DELIVERY DATE	F S1 S13			
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4			
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.				
M	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

Not	Notation		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY					
Group Status R			ICTION: carry the details of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.					
R	01	DATA	GROUF	BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	Rules			
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F			
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V			
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V			
DATA G	ROUP: P	ERSO	N GRO	JP - BABY				

М	11					D IDENTITY STRUCTURE	Rule			
			1	1		Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	V			
		M	11		NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)					
		R	R 01	PERSC	<u> </u>	TH DATE (BABY)	F S			
							S1			
		R	01	WITH	HELD II	DENTITY REASON	V			
R										
M	11	Must		ed whe		IDENTITY STRUCTURE NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present				
		0	01	DATA	GROUF	P: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	Rul			
				М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F			
							S			
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F			
		М	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rul			
				M	11	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F			
				М	1 1	NUC NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CORE (DARV)	S			
				R		NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F			
				K	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABT)	S			
							S1			
R										
М	11					IED IDENTITY STRUCTURE er values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the				
		above		ים וטו מ	all Othe	er values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABT) NOT Included in the				
		0	01	DATA	GROUF	: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rul			
				М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F			
							S			
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F			
		М	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rul			
				R	01	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F			
			0.1				- NA		NUC NUMBER CTATUS INDICATOR CORE (DARW)	S
		_		M	1	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)				
		R	01		Data Element Components		Rul			
				R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	S			
							S1			
	tation	DATA	A GROL	JP: BII	RTH O	CCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY				
<u>No</u>		ELINIC	T. 011							
roup					actorio	tics of the Baby.				
Group Status	Repeat			e char	acteris					
Group Status				e char	acteris					
Group Status R	Repeats 01	s To ca	arry the				Rul			
Group Status	Repeats 01	To ca	ement (Compo	onents	FR CODE CURRENT (BARY)	<u>Rul</u>			
Group Status R	Repeats 01	ata Ele	ement (Compo	onents I GENDI	ER CODE CURRENT (BABY) BIRTH CODE	V			
Group Status R	Repeats 01	ata Ele	ment (01 P	Compo PERSON IVE OR	onents I GENDI R STILL	BIRTH CODE	V			
Group Status R	Repeats 01	ata Ele	ement (01 P	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V	onents I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT	BIRTH CODE	V V F			
Group Status R	Repeats 01	ata Ele	ement (01 P	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V	onents I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT	BIRTH CODE	V V F			
Group Status R M	11 D	ata Ele	ement (01 P01 L01 B01 C	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V	Onents I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V V F			
R M	11 D	ata Ele R R O	ement (01 P01 L01 B01 C	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V OVERSE	Onents I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT	BIRTH CODE	V V F			
M No	11 D	ata Ele R R O DATA	ement (01 P 01 L 01 B 01 C A GROU	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V OVERSE JP: BIF	ONENTS I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT EAS VIS	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V V F			
M No	11 D	ata Ele R R O DATA	ement (01 P 01 L 01 B 01 C A GROU	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V OVERSE JP: BIF	ONENTS I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT EAS VIS	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE CCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	V V F			
M No	11 D	ata Ele R R O DATA	ement (01 P 01 L 01 B 01 C A GROU	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V OVERSE JP: BIF	ONENTS I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT EAS VIS	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE CCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	V V F			
M No	11 Dotation Orange Group Repeat: 01	ata Ele R R O DATA	ement (001 P001 L001 CO1 CO.	Compo PERSON IVE OR BIRTH V DVERSE JP: BIF	DOMENTS I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT AS VIS	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE CCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	Rul V			
M M No Group Status R	11 Dotation Orange Group Repeat: 01	ata Ele R R O DATA FUNC To ca	ement (01 P 01 L 01 C A GROU	Compo PERSON IVE OR IVE OR DVERSE JP: BIF e detai	DOMENTS I GENDI R STILL WEIGHT AS VIS	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE CCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL the Actual Birth Location.	V V F V			
M M M Group Status R	11 Dotation Orange Group Repeat: 01	ata Ele R R O DATA FUNO To ca	ement (01 P 01 L 01 C A GROUTION: arry the	Compo PERSON IVE OR IVE OR DVERSE JP: BIF : e detai	DOMENTS J. GENDO RESTILL WEIGHT EAS VIS RTH OCI ils of the contents ON CLA	BIRTH CODE ITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE CCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL the Actual Birth Location.	V V F V			

DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER Group Group FUNCTION:
Status Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

1..* DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer
One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Notation

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained And Or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		p FUNCTION: its To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
	_			
		ıp FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	11	NATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol one per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
OR				
Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Status		p FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

Not	ation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V

М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

NI-			TA CD	OUD DATIFALT IDEALTITY	
	tation			OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Group Status		ats To		the Identity of the Patient.	
M	1	1 Se	e Note	S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
ne of	the fo	ollowin	g DATA	A GROUPS must be used:	
				HHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
R					
				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
R					
				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	01			LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR OR OR OR OR OR OR OR OR O	F S3
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F
			01	OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	S3
R	01	Data E	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
					_

Not	tation	DA	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
	Group FUNCTION: Repeats To carry the characteristics of the Patient. 01							
R	11	Data E	ta Element Components					
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V			
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V			
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V			

	R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1	
	R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1	

No	tation	DA	ATA GR	OUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)	
Group Status R		ats To	OCTIO Carry t	N: the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.	
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)	V S13
		R	01	DATE DETENTION COMMENCED	F S13
		М	11	AGE AT CENSUS	F
		R	01	DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S13
		R	01	DURATION OF DETENTION	F
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	V N6
		R	01	STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE	V

No	tation	DA	TA GR	DUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status M		ats To		N: he admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.		
M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules	
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F	
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V	
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V	
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V	
				R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13	
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14	
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F	

	ation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status Repeats M 11 FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Co				N: the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.				
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V			
						М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		М	11	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S1 S10 S13			

No	tation	D	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP				
		ats To	JNCTIO	N: the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.			
О	01	Data	Element	Components	Rules		
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V		
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13		
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13		

No	tation	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement.

M	11								
M	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules				
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F				
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F				
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F				

Not	ation	D	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
		ats T	UNCTIO	N: he details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	11	.1 Data Element Components					
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F		
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V		
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V		
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
•		ats To	JNCTI OI o carry t	N: he details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	11	1 Data Element Components					
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		
R	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
		ats 1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
М	11	Data	a Element Components	Rules			
		М	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DAT	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules			
		М	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			
О	0*	DAT	A GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		М	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			

No:			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)				
Group Status R		ats To		N: the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V		
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V		
		0	01	WARD CODE	F		

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census Date.	

R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		R	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		R	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		R	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		О	01	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F N7 S1 S10 S13
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	F

No1	ation	Г	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
		ats T	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice	e details.
R	11	Data	a Element Components	Rules
		0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: REFERRER				
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.				
R	11	Data	a Element Components	Rules			
		R	01 REFERRER CODE	F			
		R	01 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F			

No1	tation		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY				
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F		
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V		
		R	01	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13		
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13		

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	C	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer ne per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. lultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER			
		p FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.			
М		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.			

		wuttpie Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGI PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Group Status O		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	tation	D/	ATA GRO	OUP: PATIENT IDENTITY					
	Repe	Group FUNCTION: Repeats To carry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). 11 See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.							
One of	the fo	llowin	ng DATA	GROUPS must be used:					
	11 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised								
			ta Element Components Rules						
M	11	Data	Element	Components	<u>Rules</u>				
M	11	Data M		NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Rules V				

					S3
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	S12
OR		- 1	01	WHITEED IDENTITY REAGON	
1					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data E	Iemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
11				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or	F S3
				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	33
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3 S12

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
		p FUNCTION: ats To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).					
M 11 Data Element Components				t Components	Rules		
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4		
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V		
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V		
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F		

No	<u>tation</u>	DA	TA GR	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats To	NCTIO carry t	N: the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
M	11	Data I	Elemen	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS					
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIO carry t	N: the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.				
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules			
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13			
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13			
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14			
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V			

No			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
		ats	FUNCTIOI Fo carry t	N: he details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).				
M	11	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules			
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4			
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V			
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4			
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13			
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		R	01	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13			
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.	
О	01	Data	a Element	Components	Rules
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F

No:	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS				
Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the Service Agreement. M 11							
M	11	Data E	Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F		
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F		
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F		

	tation_	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R	Group Repeat 01	FUNCTION: s To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	11 D	ata Element Components	Rules

R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F
R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)					
		ats To	p FUNCTION: ts To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.					
M	11	Data Element Components			Rules			
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS					
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			
R	0*	0* DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4			
		О	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
		ats		UNCTION: o carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	M 11 Data Element Components		a Elemer	nt Components	Rules		
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	M 11 DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS		A GROU	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		
О	0*	* DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES		: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
Group Status R	Gro Repe 0	peats To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.					
M	11	Data Element Components			Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DAT	A GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	O 01 DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST		A GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	.* DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES		SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA GROUP: MA		MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
О	01	DATA	A GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Notation		DATA	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
			FION: Try the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
М	11	Data Eler	nent Components	Rules		

		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	GROUP	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

No:	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)					
Group Status Repeats R 01 FUNCTION: Status R 01								
R	11	Data Element Components						
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
			0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
					0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	V			

<u>No</u>			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)				
Group Status R		ats To	OCTIO	N: the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.			
R	11	Data B	Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V		
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	START DATE	F S13		
				0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
				0	01	END DATE	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14		
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V		
		0	01	WARD CODE	V		

Not			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)												
Group Status R	us Repeats			N: the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.											
R	11	Data I	Element	Components	Rules										
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V										
			R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F									
					0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V							
					0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V							
				0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V								
										0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V		
												0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
														0	01
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V										
		0	01	WARD CODE	V										

No	tation	DA	TA GRO	OUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R		ats To		N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facil	ities.
M	11	DATA	GROUP	P: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1999	DATA	GROUI	P: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	01	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13

No	tation		DATA GRO	OUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R		ats 1		l: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilitie	s.		
M	11	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS					
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4		
M	1999	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
		M	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13		
		M	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4		
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4		
R	01	DAT	A GROUP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14		

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD				
Group Status R	Status Repeats		FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.				
M	11	DAT	A GROUP	P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F	
				M	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
				0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4		

	О	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M 11			P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
	R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
	R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
	R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R 01	DATA C	GROUP:	ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
	М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	S13
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	S14 F S13
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V
Notation	DA	TA GRO	OUP: GP REGISTRATION	
roup Grou tatus Repea R 01			N: he Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
	Doto El	lomont	Components	Rules
1	0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
	R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F
<u>Notation</u>			OUP: REFERRER	
roup Grou tatus Repea R 01	its To		N: the details of the Referrer.	
		lement	Components	Rules
	R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
	R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F
Notation	DA	TA GR	OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
tatus Repea	its To	NCTIO	N: he details of the Pregnancy.	
R 01		lement	Components	Rules
	R	01	NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V
Notation roup Grou		TA GRO	OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
tatus Repea	its To		n: he details of the Antenatal Care.	
R 01				

R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F
					S13
<u>Nc</u>	tation	DA	TA GR	DUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	
Group		ıp FU			
R	0		carry	he details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rule
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
					1
No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED	
Group			NCTIO		
Statu: R	s Repe		carry t	the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
	_			Commonante	Duda
R	11			Components LOCATION CLASS	Rule
		R	01		-
		R	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V
		K	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V
Nic	otation	DA	TA CD	OUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group		ıp FU			
				the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
R	0′	1			
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rule
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F
					S13
Nic	totion	DA	TA CD	OUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group	Grou	ıp FU			
				he details of the Delivery Occurrence.	
R	0	<u> </u>			
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rule
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V
<u>Nc</u>	otation	DA	TA GR	OUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
Group			NCTIO		
	s Repe			the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
M				<u> </u>	
IVI			- DATA	GROUPS must be used:	
	f the fo	llowing	JUAIA		
One o				HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
	DATA	GROUF	: WITH	HHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
One o	DATA Must b	GROUP be used	: WITH		Rule
)ne o 11	DATA Must b	GROUP be used	: WITH	e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rule V
ne o 11	DATA Must b	GROUF e used Data E	: WITH I where Ilemen	t Components	
ne o 11	DATA Must b	GROUF be used Data E	e: WITH I where Ilemen	t the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
One o 11 M	DATA Must b	GROUF Data E	P: WITH where lemen 11	t the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	V F
One o 11 M	DATA Must b	GROUF be used Data E M R	e: WITH where lemen 11 01	t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
One o 11 M	DATA Must b	GROUP Data E M R R	e: WITH where I where I where I where I where I where I will be I	t the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	V F V
One o 11 M	DATA Must b	GROUP R R GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP GROUP	e: WITH where I where I where I where I where I where I will be I	e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	V F V
One o 11 M	DATA Must b	GROUF Data E M R R	Elemen 11 01 01	e the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	V F V
One o 11 M OR 11	DATA Must b	GROUF Data E M R R	Elemen 11 01 01	t the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE The NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and	V F V
One o 11 M OR 11	DATA Must b	GROUF R GROUF Oe used	P: WITH I where I was I wa	t the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised t Components NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) Code Value = 01 (Number present and LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	F V

	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	S3 F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F
			01	TENSON DIKTI DATE (MOTHEN)	S3 S12
R	1	1			11 -
11		be use		ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) NOT included in the	
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	S3 F
м	11			t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F
					S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or	F S3
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R	01	Data E	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F
					S3 S12
	1				312
Grou	•	up FU	INCTIO	DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	312
itatı	p Gro	up FL eats To 1	INCTIO carry t	N:	Rules
Grou Statu O	p Gro Repe 0	up FL eats To 1	INCTIO carry t	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
Grou Statu O	p Gro Repe 0	up To ats 1 Data E	carry telement	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components	Rules
o O N O	O1 Otation p Gro Repe	Data E O DA Lup FL eats To	Element 01 ATA GROUNCTIO	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	Rules
O O N O O O O O	Gro Repe 0 01 otation p Gro Repe 0	Data E O DA	Element 01 ATA GROUNCTIO	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location.	Rules V
O O N	O1 Otation p Gro Repe	Data E O DA	Element 01 ATA GROUNCTIO	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N:	Rules
O O O O O O O O O O O O	Gro Repe 0 01 otation p Gro Repe 0	Data E	Clement O1 ATA GROUNCTIO	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location. Components	Rules V
O O N O Srou	Gro Repe 0 01 otation p Gro Repe 0	Data E O Data E O DA DA DA DA DA R	Element O1 ATA GROUNCTI O carry t Clement O1	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location. Components LOCATION CLASS	Rules Rules V
O O N N Statu	Gro Repe 0 01 otation p Gro Repe 0	Data E O Data E O DATA DATA DATA DATA R O R	Clement O1 ATA GROUNCTIO Carry to Ca	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location. Components LOCATION CLASS ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	Rules V Rules V V
O O N N R R R	p Gro us Repe 0 01 otation p Gro s Repe 0 11	Data E O Data E O DATA Up FL eats 1 Data E R O R	Clement O1 ATA GROUNCTIO CARRY 1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location. Components LOCATION CLASS ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL) DUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER	Rules V Rules V V V
O O N N R R R R	p Gro us Repe 0 01 otation p Gro s Repe 0 11	DATA One p	Element O1 ATA GROUNCTIO O define GROUNCTIO O define	N: he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location. Components LOCATION CLASS ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL) DUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER N:	Rules V Rules V V V
O O N N R R R N N M M M M M M M M M M M M M	p Gro us Repe 0 O1 otation p Gro us Repe 0 11	DATA One p Multip DATA One p Multip	Clement O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O	he details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother. Components OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE DUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL N: he details of the Actual Delivery Location. Components LOCATION CLASS ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL) DUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER N: the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission C: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer nissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. nissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	Rules V V V V

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.

Not	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
		FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	C	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header ne per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

<u>No</u>	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER				
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.				
M	1*	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
ONE O	F THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED				
No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL				
Group Status		ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
M	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
OR							
No	tation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL				
Group Status Repeats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.							
M	11	On	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				

<u>Not</u>	ation	DA	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY					
Group Status R		ats To 1 Th	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway. is Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In 18 Weeks rget.					
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules				
	М Оr М	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F 12				
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12				
М	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules				
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V				
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V				
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13				
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13				

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY						
Status	Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.						
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:								

М	11	Data I	Elemen	at Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
R					
11				FIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE e the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> Code Value = 01 (Number present and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data I	Elemen	at Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F
					S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3
					S12
R					S12
R I1				ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above	S12
	Must	be used	d for al		
11	Must	be used	d for al	I other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT included in the above	
11	Must	DATA	d for al	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
11	Must 01	DATA M	11	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	Rules F S3
I 1	Must 01	DATA M	11	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	Rules F S3 F Rules
I 1	Must 01	DATA M M Data I	11 11 Elemen	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) It Components NHS NUMBER	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3
I 1	Must 01	DATA M M Data I R	11 11 Elemen 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERMITED STATUS INDICATOR CODE NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V
I 1	Must 01	DATA M M Data I	11 11 Elemen	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) It Components NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3
I 1	Must 01	DATA M M Data I R	11 11 Elemen 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT OF THE STATUS INDICATOR CODE PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V
I 1	Must 01	DATA M M Data I R M O	11 11 Elemen 01 11 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT OF THE STATUS INDICATOR CODE PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3
R M	01	DATA M M Data I R O	11 11 01 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT OF THE STATUS INDICATOR CODE PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) NHS NUMBER PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3 F S3
I 1	Must 01	DATA M M Data I R O	11 11 01 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT OF THE STATUS INDICATOR CODE PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
R M	01	DATA M M Data I R O Data E	11 11 01 01 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT IDENTIFIER NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) Components POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
R M	01	DATA M M Data I R O Data E R	11 11 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT IDENTIFIER NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) Components POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	Rules F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3
R M	01	DATA M M Data I R O Data E	11 11 01 01 01	I other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER) INTERPORT IDENTIFIER NHS NUMBER NHS NUMBER PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) Components POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	Rule: F S3 F Rule: S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3

No	tation	DA	TA GRO	OUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R				N: the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	11	Data E	ata Element Components			
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4	
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V	
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V	
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1	
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
	up Group FUNCTION: us Repeats To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode. 11				
M	11	Data Element Components	Rules		

			H4
R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
M	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

No	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS								
Group Status R												
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules							
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4							
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4							
			0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13						
									R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
							0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14		
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V							

No	tation	Г	DATA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats T	FUNCTIO	N: the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.	
М	11	Data	a Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		0	01	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S1 S13
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		R	01	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
		0	01	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT				
		p FUNCTION: Its To carry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .				
0	01	Data Element Components Rules				

		11 0	1 0 1	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
		0		LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION) LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F
	,				,
No Group	Gro		TA GRO	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP	
		ats To		the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episode.	
0	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		М			V
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13
No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS	
Group	Gro	up FU ats To	NCTIO		
М	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R			F
		0		NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R		COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
<u>No</u>	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
Group Status R		ats To	nctio carry t	N: the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01		F
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F
No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIO carry t	N: the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
М	11	Data I	Elemen	t Components	Rules
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	M	GROUF 11	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Rules F
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	H4
R	0*			SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
No	tation	DA	TA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
Group Status	Gro Repe	up FU ats To	NCTIO		
M	11		Elemen	at Components	Rules
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11		1	P: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
0	0*	M		PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ) SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	F
U	U"	R	01	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	Rules F
	,		-1	<u> </u>	

DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)

Notation

Group Status R		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
М	11	Data Element Components					
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	GROUF	P: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA (GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA (GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

Not	ation	D	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
	Repe	Group FUNCTION: epeats To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities. 01					
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE				
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F		
					S13		
О	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F		
					S13		

Not	ation	DA	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)					
		ats To	OCTIO	N: he details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.				
R	11	Data E	Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
			0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V		
			0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V		
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
					0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GRO	DUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of one or more Ward Stays.			
R	11	Data	ta Element Components				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		

0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
0	01	START DATE	F S13
0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
0	01	END DATE	F S13
0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
0	01	WARD CODE	F

No	tation	DA	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)					
Group Status R		ats To		N: the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.				
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

No	tation	DA	TA GRO	DUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R		ats To		l: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities	
M	11	DATA	GROUP	: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	1999	DATA	GROUP	P: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	01	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Not	<u>Notation</u>		TA GRO	DUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R	Grou Repe	ats To	NCTION carry t	N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP	: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F

		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1999	DATA	GROUF	P: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA (GROUP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

Not	ation	D	ATA GR	OUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
roup atus R		ats To		N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Car	e facilities.
М		_	A GROUI	P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rule
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
М	11	DATA	GROU	P: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rule
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rule
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F

				S14	
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V	
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V	
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V	1

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
R	11	Data	a Element Components	Rules
		0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

Not	ation		DATA GRO	DUP: REFERRER	
		ats 1	FUNCTIO	N: he details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

	tation	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
О	01 Da	ata Element Components	Rules
		0 01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY					
		ats	FUNCTIOI To carry t	N: he details of the Elective Admission List Entry.				
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules			
		R	01	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F			
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V			
		R	01	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13			
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13			

No	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: Its To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: ts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Status		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1*	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
ONE O	F THE	FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: bats To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
OR		
No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
Group Status		up FUNCTION: tals To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F 12
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F 12
M	11	DATA	GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

No	Notation		DATA GR	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY					
		ats	To carry t	UNCTION: o carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). see Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.					
One of	the f	ollov	ving DATA	GROUPS must be used:					
	.1 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised								
M	11	Da	ta Elemen	t Components	Rules				
		N	/I 11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V				
		F	R 01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F				
		F	R 01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F				
OR	OR								

R	01	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE					
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
M	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F		
					S3 S12		
OR							
11		A GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above					
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
M	11	Data E	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3		
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3		
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
R	01	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
Group Status R		ats 1	FUNCTIOI Fo carry t	N: the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	11	Data	Element	Components	Rules		
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4		
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V		
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V		
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1		
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1		

Not	Notation		ATA GRO	DUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS		
Group Status R		ats To		N: he delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
R	11	Data E	Element Components			
		R	01	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V	

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS				
		ats T	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.				
M 11 Data Element Components				t Components	Rules		
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4		
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V		
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4		

	R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
	R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
	М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
	0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
	М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4
	0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
	0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

No			TA GRO	OUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.	
R	01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

No	tation		DATA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status M		ats	FUNCTIO To carry t	N: the details of the Patient's Episode.	
M	11	Dat	a Elemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		IV	1 11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		С	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		R	01	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		С	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		N	1 11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
		С	01	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		С	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

No	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GR	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP					
Group Status O		ats To	NCTION: carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) during the Episode.						
0	01	Data Element		Components	Rules				
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V				
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13				
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13				

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS

	Group Status M FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement. 11								
M	11	Data Element Components							
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F				
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F				
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)						
		ats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.						
R	11	Data	a Element	Components	Rules				
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F				
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4				
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4				
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F				

Not	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
Group Status R		ats T	N: he details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	11	Data	Elemen	t Components	Rules		
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DAT	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS				
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		
R	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
					H4		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		

Not	Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)						
		ats 1	ICTION: carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.						
M	11	Data	Element Components		Rules				
		М	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME	IN USE	V				
M	11	DAT	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNO	OSIS	Rules				
		М	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	S (READ)	F				
0	0*	DAT	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNO	DSES	Rules				
		М	11 SECONDARY DIAGNO	OSIS (READ)	F				

Not	ation	D	ATA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Group Status R	Repe	Group FUNCTION: Repeats To carry the de 01		N: he details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
M	11	Data	Data Element Components				
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE				
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
О	01	DATA	GROUP:	MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

R	0*	0* DATA GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES			
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	O 01 DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL		MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
О	01	DATA C	GROUP:	RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

No	<u>Notation</u>		TA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
	oup Group FUNCTION: atus Repeats To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities. 0 01						
M	11	Data I	Data Element Components				
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	ATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE				
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	0*	0*	DATA	GROUP:	SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
		М	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		

No			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)				
Group Status R		ats To		N: the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.			
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V		
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V		
		0	01	WARD CODE	F		

No:	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)						
Group Status R		ats To	NCTIO	N: the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.					
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V				
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F				
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V				
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	START DATE	F S13				
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14				
			0	01	END DATE	F S13			
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14				
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V				
		0	01	WARD CODE	F				

No	<u>tation</u>	DA	TA GR	TA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)							
		ats To	NCTIOI carry t	N: the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.							
R	11	Data E	lement	Components	Rules						
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V						
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F						
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V						
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V						
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V						
			0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V					
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V						
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V						
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V						
		0	01	WARD CODE	F						

<u>No</u>	tation	DA	TA GRO	OUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Group Status R		ats To		I: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.	
M	11	DATA	GROUP	: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
М	1999	DATA	GROUP	P: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		М	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

No	<u>tation</u>	DA	ATA GRO	DUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD					
Group Status R		ats To		N: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD he details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Adult Care facilities.					
M	11	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS							
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F				
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14				
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V				
		0	0 01 CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V				
М	11	DATA	GROUF	P: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules				
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				

	R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F
	R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	H4 F
	R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	H4 F
	0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	H4
	R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		<u> </u>		H4
	R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
	R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
	R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R 0	1 DATA	GROUP:	ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rule
	М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
				S13
	M	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	S14
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
	0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V
tatus Re	roup FU peats To	NCTIO	OUP: GP REGISTRATION N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	
roup Gr tatus Rep R C	roup FU peats To)1	NCTIO carry	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	Pulo
roup Gr tatus Rep R C	roup FU peats To D1	Carry lement	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components	
roup Gr tatus Rep R C	roup FU peats To)1	NCTIO carry	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details.	Rule F
roup Gr tatus Rep R C	peats To Data E O R	lement 01 01	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
R 1	peats To Data E O R DATA POUP Peats To UP Peats To UP Peats To To UP Peats To	Element O1 O1 ATA GR	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER	F
R 1 Notatio roup Repaired to the second second Repaired to the second Repaired Technique Repaired to the second Repaired Technique Repaired	Toup FU To DATE IN TOUP PEARS TOUP PEARS TO D1	ilement 01 01 ATA GR	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED). GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION). OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer.	F
R 1 Notatio roup Repaired to the second second Repaired to the second Repaired Technique Repaired to the second Repaired Technique Repaired	Toup FU To DATE IN TOUP PEARS TOUP PEARS TO D1	ilement 01 01 ATA GR	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N:	F
R 1 Notatio roup Repaired to the second second Repaired to the second Repaired Technique Repaired to the second Repaired Technique Repaired	Pon DA Toup Pon Toup P	ilement 01 01 ATA GR	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE	F F
R 1	peats Data E O R DA Toup Peats DA Toup Peats Toup Peats Toup Peats R R	ilement 01 01 CATA GR NCTIO carry Clement 01 01	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F F
R 1 Notation Representation Repr	peats Data E O R DA TOUP Peats DA TOUP Peats TO DA R R R DA TOUP PEATS R TOUP PEATS R TOUP PEATS R TOUP PEATS TOUP PE	Clement O1 O1 ATA GR NCTIO Carry Clement O1 O1	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	F F
Notatio R Notatio R Notatio R Notatio R R R R R R R R R R R R R	peats Data E O R DA TOUP Peats DA TOUP Peats TO DA R R R DA TOUP PEATS R TOUP PEATS R TOUP PEATS R TOUP PEATS TOUP PE	Clement O1 O1 ATA GR NCTIO Carry Clement O1 O1	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRER CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	F F
Notatio R Notatio R Notatio R Notatio Group R R Notatio Group R R Notatio R Notatio R Notatio	Pon DA PO	ilement 01 01 ATA GR NCTIO carry LIEMENT 01 ATA GR NCTIO carry ATA GR NCTIO carry	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components	Rule Rule
Notatio R Notatio R Notatio R Notatio Group R R Notatio Group R R Notatio R Notatio R Notatio	peats To DA Pon	ilement 01 01 ATA GR NCTIO carry LIEMENT 01 ATA GR NCTIO carry ATA GR NCTIO carry	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRER CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy.	Rule F
Notatio R Notatio R R Notatio R R Notatio R R Notatio R Notatio R Notatio	peats O R DA TOUP Peats O R DA TOUP Peats R DA TOUP Peats DA TOUP Peats DA TOUP Peats DA TOUP DA TO	Clement O1 O1	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED). GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	Rule Rule
Notation Repaired Rep	peats To DA Pour Peats	Clement O1 O1	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED). GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	Rule Rule
Notatio R Notatio R R R R R R R R R R Notatio Group R R R Notatio Group Gratus R R R R R R R R R R R R R	peats To DA R DATE OF TOUR POINT TO	Clement O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Antenatal Care.	Rule F F V
Notation Repaired Rep	peats To DA R DATE OF TOUR POINT TO	Clement O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O1 O	N: the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details. Components GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED) GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) OUP: REFERRER N: the details of the Referrer. Components REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE OUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N: the details of the Pregnancy. Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE OUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS N:	Rule F F Rule

Rules

F

DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)

Group Status Repeats To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.

R 0..1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)

Notation

1..1 Data Element Components

R

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	01	0		
	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	O 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	O 01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)

Not	ation		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED								
		ats T	UNCTIOI To carry t	NCTION: carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.							
R	11	Data	Element	Element Components							
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V						
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V						
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V						
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V						

No1	ation	D	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS								
		ats T	UNCTIO	ICTION: carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.							
R	11	Components	Rules								
	R 01 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DE		01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V						
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V						
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V						
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V						
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F S13						

NI-+	-41	DATA					
	<u>ation</u>	DATA	GROUF	2: BIRT	н осс	URRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY	
	TION:	details	s of up	to 9 Bir	rth Occ	currences - one per Baby.	
R	01	_				CURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	Rul
		R		BIRTH			F
		R	01	DELIVE	ERY ME	THOD CODE	
		R	01	GESTA	TION L	ENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	\ \
		R	01	RESUS	CITATI	ON METHOD CODE	\ \
		R	01	STATU	S OF PE	ERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	١
АТА	GROUI	P: PERS	SON GR	OUP - I	BABY		
	_					Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:	
М	11					IDENTITY STRUCTURE Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Ru
		M	11	NHS N	UMBER	STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	١
		R	01	PERSO	N BIRT	TH DATE (BABY)	S S
		R	01	WITHH	IELD ID	DENTITY REASON	_
DR M	11	DATA	GROUF	P: VERI	FIED I	DENTITY STRUCTURE	
	11	DATA Must	GROUF be used erified)	P: VERI d where	FIED I e the <u>N</u>		\
	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	P: VERI d where	FIED I e the N	DENTITY STRUCTURE IHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present	
	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	P: VERI d where	FIED I e the N	DENTITY STRUCTURE IHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	Ru F
	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	P: VERI d where DATA (FIED I e the N GROUP: 11	DENTITY STRUCTURE IHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	Ru F S
	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	P: VERI d where DATA (FIED I e the N GROUP: 11	DENTITY STRUCTURE JHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) at Components	Ru F S
	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	P: VERI d where DATA (M M Data E	FIED I e the N GROUP: 11 11	DENTITY STRUCTURE JHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) nt Components NHS NUMBER (BABY)	Ru F S F Ru F S
DR M	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	DATA (M M Data E	FIED I e the N GROUP: 11 11 Elemen 11	DENTITY STRUCTURE IHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) INT Components NHS NUMBER (BABY)	Ru FS S FRU FS S FF S S
M	11	DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified)	DATA (M Data E M	GROUP: 11 11 Element 11	DENTITY STRUCTURE JHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present) : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) At Components NHS NUMBER (BABY) NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	Ru F S Ru F S
M	11	DATA Must and v O	GROUF be used erified) 01 11	P: VERI d where DATA (M DATA E M R P: UNVE	FIED I e the N GROUP: 11 11 Elemen 11 01	DENTITY STRUCTURE JHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present) : LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) At Components NHS NUMBER (BABY) NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	Ruu F S F Ru F S S S S
M DR		DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified) 01 11	DATA (M) DATA EM M Data EM M R C: UNVE	FIED I e the NGROUP: 11 11 Elemen 11 01	DENTITY STRUCTURE JHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present) LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) INTERPORT OF THE STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY) DIDENTITY STRUCTURE	Ruu F S F F Ru F S S S S
M		DATA Must and v	GROUF be used erified) 01 11	DATA (M) DATA EM M Data EM M R C: UNVE	FIED I e the NGROUP: 11 11 Elemen 11 01	DENTITY STRUCTURE JHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) Code Value = 01 (Number present LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY) LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY) ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)) INTERPORT OF THE STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY) DIDENTITY STRUCTURE To Values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) NOT included in the	Ruu I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S

М	1 11	Data E	Iemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
R	R 01	Data E	lement	Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F
					S3

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.

M	11	Data E	lemen	Components					
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V				
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V				
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F				
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V				

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.

M	11	Data E	lemen	t Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
	roup Group FUNCTION: tatus Repeats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

No	tation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		up FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addres using information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

<u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Overview</u>

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details. One occurrence of this group is required. Note: at least one of these data items must be present.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NHS NUMBER
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE

R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

REFERRALS

To carry referral details. One occurrence of this group is required.			
M/R	Data Set Data Elements		
М	PATIENT SOURCE SETTING TYPE (DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING)		
R	REFERRER CODE		
R	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE		
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE		
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST RECEIVED DATE		

IMAGING ACTIVITY

To carry imaging details. One occurrence of this group is required.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements	
М	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)	
М	DIAGNOSTIC TEST DATE	
R	SERVICE REPORT ISSUE DATE	
M	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	
М	RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER	

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Overview

The <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> has been incorporated early to allow users to see the changes, but please note that the implementation date is 1 April 2013.

 $\label{thm:commendation} The \ Mandatory, \ Required \ or \ Optional \ (M/R/O) \ column \ indicates \ the \ recommendation \ for \ the \ inclusion \ of \ data.$

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see <u>HARS Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>HARS Data Set Submission Requirements</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR (CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACT)
М	PERSON SURNAME SOUNDEX CODE
R	PERSON INITIAL (FIRST)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
М	PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION
М	GENDER IDENTITY CODE (HIV)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
$\overline{}$	

R	COUNTRY CODE (BIRTH)
М	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)
R	PRISONER INDICATOR
R	SEX WORKER INDICATOR
R	DISABILITY CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SERVICE INFORMATION

To carry service information details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	
М	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	
М	PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS	
R	SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)	
R	SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)	

HIV CLINIC ATTENDANCE

To carry clinic attendance details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	
R	CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE (HIV)	
М	ATTENDANCE DATE	

DIAGNOSIS

To carry diagnosis details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE IN UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
0	YEAR OF DIAGNOSIS OUTSIDE UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
М	DATE FIRST SEEN
М	PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
R	COUNTRY CODE (HIV INFECTION)
R	YEAR OF UK ENTRY
R	INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING (HIV)
R	PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF LAST NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (SEROCONVERSION ILLNESS)
R	TEST OF RECENT INFECTION RESULT (HIV)
0	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTS
0	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS
0	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS TESTED FOR HIV

TREATMENT

To carry treatment details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH FIRST STARTED ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY
R	START DATE (ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY AT CURRENT PROVIDER)
R	POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG PRESCRIBED CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
М	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY GROUP CODE
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR

CLINICAL INFORMATION

	To carry clinical information details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	CD4 CELL COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR	
R	CD4 CELL COUNT	
М	VIRAL LOAD COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR	
R	VIRAL LOAD COUNT	
R	AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	
М	TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	CHRONIC VIRAL LIVER DISEASE INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR	
М	HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR	
М	MALIGNANCY TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HIV END ORGAN DISEASE)	
М	PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	PREGNANCY INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR (HIV)	

DEATH

To carry death details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

NHS Health Checks Data Set Overview

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- ullet R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

Reporting Period Details: To carry the details of the reporting period and the eligible population.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements	
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
М	ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (NHS HEALTH CHECK)	
Organisation Details: To carry the details of the provider and commissioner organisations for the NHS Health Check.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	
Person Demographics: To carry the demographic details of the person.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)	
М	AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE	
М	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	

	<u>ETHNIC CATEGORY</u>
lealth C	heck Person Record:
	the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)
	heck Person Assessment: the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
М	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)
M	BODY MASS INDEX
M	BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING
М	TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO
М	TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL
М	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL
М	SMOKING STATUS CODE
М	CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE
lealth C	heck Information and Advice:
o carry	the details of information and advice provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (GENERAL LIFESTYLE ADVICE)
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING ADVICE)
R	INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT ADVICE)
	heck Brief Interventions Provided: the details of brief interventions provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BRIEF)
	heck Signposting: the details of signposting to services provided at an NHS Health Check Assessment.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)
R	SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)
lealth C	heck Referrals:
o carry	the details of referrals for services made at an NHS Health Check Assessment.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)
R	REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)
	heck Further Assessments Required: the details of further assessments required following an NHS Health Check Assessment.
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (DIABETES ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (DIABETES ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (SERUM CREATININE ASSESSMENT)
- ^ -	II. TO THE TOTAL OF THE TOTAL O
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION ASSESSMENT)
R R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT)
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT)
R R Health C	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions:
R R Health C To carry	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) theck Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.
R R Health C To carry M/R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements
R R Health C To carry M/R R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS)
R R Health C Fo carry M/R R R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES)
R R Health C Fo carry M/R R R Health C	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS)
R R Health C Fo carry M/R R R Health C	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES) Check Diagnosis:
R R Health C To carry M/R R R Health C To carry	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) Check Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES) Check Diagnosis: the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.
R R Health C To carry M/R R R Health C To carry M/R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) theck Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES) theck Diagnosis: the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements
R R Health C To carry M/R R R Health C To carry	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) theck Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES) Theck Diagnosis: the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3)
R R Health C To carry M/R R R Health C To carry M/R R R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) theck Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES) theck Diagnosis: the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3) PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 4)
R R Health C Fo carry M/R R R Health C Fo carry M/R R R R R R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT) FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT) PHOCK Prescriptions: the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS) PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES) PHOCK Diagnosis: the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment. Data Set Data Elements PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3) PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 4) PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 5)

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

DEMOGRAPHICS AND CONSULTANT

	To carry personal, organisation and consultant details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	NHS NUMBER	
М	PERSON BIRTH DATE	
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY	
М	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	
R	CONSULTANT CODE (INITIATED SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)	
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	

CLINICAL STATUS

To carry the clinical status details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY) and/or MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	TNM CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

PROGRAMME AND REGIMEN

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Programme and Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
R	ANTI-CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
R	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
М	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
	or PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)
R	CO-MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
R	DECISION TO TREAT DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)
М	START DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
R	CHEMO-RADIATION INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY CYCLES PLANNED

CYCLE

To carry details of each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Cycle.

Multiple	Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE IDENTIFIER	
R	START DATE (SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE)	
0	PERSON WEIGHT	
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)	
	or	
	PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)	
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	

DRUG DETAILS

To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drugs. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug - at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG NAME
R	CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY ADMINISTRATION DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

OUTCOME

To carry details of the outcome / summary. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	START DATE (FINAL SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DOSE REDUCTION)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (TIME DELAY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DAYS REDUCED)
R	PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
R	PERSON DEATH DATE

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Data Set Message Versions:

- Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions
- <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Versions</u>
- HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions
- NHS Health Checks Data Set Message Versions
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Versions

Data Set Submission Requirements:

- COSDS Submission Requirements.
- HARS Data Set Submission Requirements
- Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements

XML Schema Constraints:

- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- Diagnostic Imaging
- HIV and AIDS Reporting
- NHS Health Checks
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy

CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Clinical Data Sets Menu

Data Set Message Versions:

- Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set
- Diagnostic Imaging Data Set
- HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set
- NHS Health Checks Data Set
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set
- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- Diagnostic Imaging
- HIV and AIDS
- NHS Health Checks
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy

Data Set Submission Requirements:

- Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set
- HARS Data Set
- Maternity and Childrens Data Sets
- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- HIV and AIDS
- Maternity and Childrens

Schema Constraints:

- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- Diagnostic Imaging
- HIV and AIDS Reporting
- NHS Health Checks
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy

COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- CDS Overview
- CDS Version 6-1 Type List
- CDS Version 6-2 Type List
- CDS Versions
- CDS Addressing Grid
- CDS Business Rules
- CDS Data Duplication
- CDS Mandated Data Flows
- CDS Notation
- CDS Submission and Organisation Mergers
- CDS Submission Protocol
- Hospital Episode Statistics
- Hospital Episode Statistics Cross Reference Tables
- Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event
- <u>Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality</u>
- CDS-XML Message
- CDS-XML Message Schema Overview
- CDS-XML Message Schema Versions
- CDS-XML Message Schema Design
- CDS-XML Schema Version Numbering
- CDS-XML Message Schema Documentation

Schema Constraints:

• Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u>.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema

(DIAGNOSIS)					
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
PERSON FAMILY NAME	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
PERSON GIVEN NAME	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Bible extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6

The following Data Elements are not included in the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> Message.

<u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included for reference only:

- ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (RADIOTHERAPY)
- CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)
- CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
- CANCER SCREENING STATUS
- CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
- CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
- CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
- DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION)
- DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)

- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)
- DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
- DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
- DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
- DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
- DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
- DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
- DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
- DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
- ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
- ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)
- PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
- PRIORITY TYPE CODE
- RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
- RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
- RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
- RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS
- SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)
- SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
- TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)

COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSION 6-2 XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the Commissioning Data Sets.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema allows max an12
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND	min an2 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows min an2 max an6
ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
AGE AT CENSUS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema

					allows max n3
AGE ON ADMISSION	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema allows max an12
BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
BIRTH WEIGHT	max n4	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n4 - schema allows max n4
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	an3	100,101,110,120,130,140,141,142,143,145,146,147,148,149, 150,160,170,171,180,190,192,300,301,302,303,304,305,310, 311,312,313,314,315,320,321,325,326,330,340,350,352,360, 361,370,371,400,401,410,420,421,430,450,451,460,501,502,504,560,600,601,700,710,711,712,713,715,800,810,820,821, 822,823,824,830,831,833,834,900,901,902,903,904,950,960, 199,499	None	None	National Code 500 removed (not allowed in schema)
CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	max n14	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n7 - schema allows max n14 but SUS accepts max n7
CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER	an8	CDS062	None	None	Message version is hard coded in the schema
CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
CDS SENDER IDENTITY	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	max an35	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an35 - schema allows max an35
COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	max an17	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an17 - schema allows max an17
COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an6 - schema allows max an6
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	an2	01,02,03,04	None	None	National Codes 05, 06 and 98 are not used in CDS version 6-2
COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	max n4	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n4 - schema allows max n4
CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	max an8	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an8 - schema allows max an8
DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	max n5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n5 - schema allows max n5
DURATION OF DETENTION	max n5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n5 - schema allows max n5
DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	max n4	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n4 - schema allows max n4
ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema

ENTRY NUMBER					allows max an12
EPISODE NUMBER	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an2 - schema allows max an2
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2
GASTRO- INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	max an12	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an12 - schema allows max an12
INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)	an2	01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,31,32,34,35,36,37,38	None	None	Additional National Codes 37 and 38 added
MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	an2	01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12,13,14, 15,16,17,18,19,20,31,32,34,35,36,37,38	None	None	Additional National Codes 37 and 38 added
NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	max an10	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an10 - schema allows max an10
ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	an2	None	00-06	None	Range 00-06 allowed
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for <u>ODS</u> ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE

IDENTIFIER (BABY))					CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
PATIENT NAME	max an70	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an70 - schema allows max an70 to allow for PERSON NAME STRUCTURED or PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED.
PERSON WEIGHT	n3.n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states max n3.max n3 - schema enforces 3 digits before and after the decimal point - max removed
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	an5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows an5
PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	max an17	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states an17 - schema allows max an17
REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	max n3	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length states n3 - schema allows max n3
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	an5	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows an5
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set</u>.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use, Format/Length amended to max an2.
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
IMAGING CODE	None	None	None	None	XML choice required to allow recording

IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)	None				of either or both of IMAGING CODE (NICIP) / IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT) POSTCODE XML choice 1: One of two data items (IMAGING CODE (NICIP) / IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)) must be present XML choice 2: IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT) must be present
RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER	None	None	None	None	Spaces allowed in character set, to follow guidance on Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) number format
REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR	an1	01,02	None	None	Default Code 99 is not valid for the HARS schema
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)	min an4 max an6	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - schema allows min an4 max an6
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)	an9	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length annnnnnnn - schema format an9
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the NHS Health Checks Data Set.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE	n3	None	None	None	Default Code 999 not applicable - removed
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data

					sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)	an9	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length annnnnnn - schema format an9
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SMOKING STATUS CODE	an1	1,2,3,4,Z	None	None	Default Code 9 not applicable - removed

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: New XML Schema Constraint

XML Schema constraints applied to the <u>Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set</u>.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)	an3	None	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the schema
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. Format/Length amended to max an2.
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	None	None	None	[A-Z]{1,2}[0-9R][0- 9A-Z]? [0-9][A-Z- [CIKMOV]]{2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of POSTCODE

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email datastandards@nhs.net